

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2017/2018 TO 2019/2020



Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	2
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	10
1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	12
1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	15
1.6 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	16
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	17
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	30
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	30
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	31
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	35
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	41
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	46
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	49
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	56
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	58
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	59
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	62
2.11 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	63
2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	63
PART 3 – APPENDICES	64
3.1 APPENDIX A – CAPITAL BUDGET	64
3.2 APPENDIX B – TARIFF LISTING	65
3.3 APPENDIX C – SELECTED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES	65
3.4 APPENDIX D - BUDGET RELATED POLICY SCHEDULE	65

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
CBD	Central Business District	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
MM	Municipal Manager	OP	Operational Plan
CPI	Consumer Price Index	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	PHC	Provincial Health Care
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	PMS	Performance Management System
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
EE	Employment Equity	PPP	Public Private Partnership
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
EM	Executive Mayor	RG	Restructuring Grant
FBS	Free basic services	RSC	Regional Services Council
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GDP	Gross domestic product	SAPS	South African Police Service
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
HR	Human Resources		
HSRC	Human Science Research Council		
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy		
IT	Information Technology		
kℓ	kilolitre		
km	kilometre		
KPA	Key Performance Area		
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
kW	kilowatt		
ℓ	litre		
LED	Local Economic Development		
MBRR	Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations		
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee		
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act		
MSA	Municipal Systems Act		
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework		

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Report

Similar to last year, it is again with great relief and great pride in this municipality that I present the budget for the MTREF period 2017/18 to 2019/20 here today. I am glad to announce that the basis of the RSC Replacement portion of the Equitable Share was increase by 11% (2017/2018) and 23% (2018/2019). Although huge effort has been put into the budget preparation there are still areas of concern that need to be addressed. The main problem that we encounter is still the absence of an own revenue source for district municipalities. We as municipality hardly have any way to improve our own revenue position. In spite of all the negatives surrounding us, it is pleasing to be in a position that our budget for the MTREF period 2017/18 to 2018/19 complies with all the requirements set by National Treasury.

The financial position of the municipality is still very concerning and the rendering of basic core services are still under enormous pressure.

Furthermore the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline. I do believe however with the correct guidance and the correct attitude from councilors, as well as staff members that we will be able to succeed. If we can carry on like this and work together I believe that we can be proud of ourselves.

If we look at the projection for the current financial year as well as the budget for the next three financial years it is obvious that although there is a net increase in cash flow, the available resources are still insufficient to ensure the future financial sustainability of the municipality. The results are as follows (see **Table 1 – Cash Projection**):

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	6 922 077	2 731 072	4 352 949
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depr&Amor:Amortisation-Intangible Assets	343 710	343 710	343 710
Depr:Buildings - All Or Excl NERSA	344 583	344 583	344 583
Depr:Computer Equipment - All Or Excl NERSA	344 584	344 584	344 584
Depr:Furniture&Off Equip-All Excl NERSA	344 587	344 587	344 587
Depr:Infrastructure - Roads Pave Bridges&Storm Wat	343 525	343 525	343 525
Depr:Infrastructure - Waste Management	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr:Investment Property	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr:Landfill Sites	344 595	344 595	344 595
Depr:Machinery&Equipment-All Or Excl NERSA	348 659	348 659	348 659
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Prvision	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
SnrMan:Leave Pay	0	0	0
Sub-total	-4 700 823	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Less: Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	600 000	0	0
Sub-total	-5 300 823	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property	420 800	0	0
Sub-total	-5 721 623	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	-5 721 623	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 800	3 091 400	2 013 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-496 120	-2 105 588	-1 745 567

Table 1 – Cash Projection

From the table it is obvious that the budget is cash-backed (Net Cash Inflow). There are however certain areas of serious concern that need to be addressed. Unfortunately the equitable share that we receive does not allow us to address all these areas. The main areas of concern are:

- The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an

acceptable level. Not only are they under-staffed, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade are old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;

- The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage; and
- The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future.

The employee related costs are increasing year by year. **Table 2 – Employee-related cost** illustrates the percentages of employee-related costs compared to total operational expenditure:

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual R 000	2014/ 2015 Actual R 000	2015/ 2016 Actual R 000	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	62 606	70 008	77 188	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 840
Total expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
% of Employee related costs	50.4	53.5	47.4	56.9	53.9	53	54.6

Table 2 – Employee-related cost

District municipalities are almost entirely dependent on the grants they receive to fund their expenditure. **Table 3 – Government Grants** clearly illustrate the dependency of the municipality on government grants.

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 644	33 905	30 491	31 463	33 288
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
% Government Grant and Subsidies	83.3	83.8	79.5	79.2	82.3	83.4	82.9

Table 3 – Governmental Grants

As can be seen from the above table, government grants represent by far the biggest part of total revenue. It is also a fact that there are no significant other sources of revenue for district municipalities except for those district municipalities that operate water or sanitation schemes on behalf of the local municipalities within their area. It is therefore of utmost importance for us to keep expenditure levels within our anticipated revenue.

During the past few financial years' capital expenditure had to be limited to the absolute minimum. Fortunately the cash flow situation has improved to the extent that we can at least make provision for some capital expenditure over the MTREF period. As mentioned above these are not huge amounts, but at least it is a positive step in the right direction.

Proposed capital expenditure for the MTREF period is as follows (see **Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure**):

Description	Audited Outcome 2013/2014 R 000	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	5 621	0	0	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	2 635	1 744	3 576	3 840	1 220	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013

Table 4 – MTREF Capital Expenditure

Although there is an improvement in the cash flow position of the municipality we are still experiencing the consequences of some poor financial management in the past. This will have a hampering effect on the performance of core functions for the near future. In this budget for the MTREF period, expenditure had to be cut to the bare minimum to stay within our limited revenue resources. The situation however remains that there are no reserves available to cover unforeseen emergencies or incidents. The delivery of core functions and services are still under immense pressure. It will however take a long time to recover from the accumulated deficit inherited by the current Council. If, however we could find additional sources of revenue, the situation could improve significantly over a much shorter period. This is essential to deliver quality services to the community.

The net cash and cash equivalents (calculated surplus) for the MTREF period are as follows (Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents):

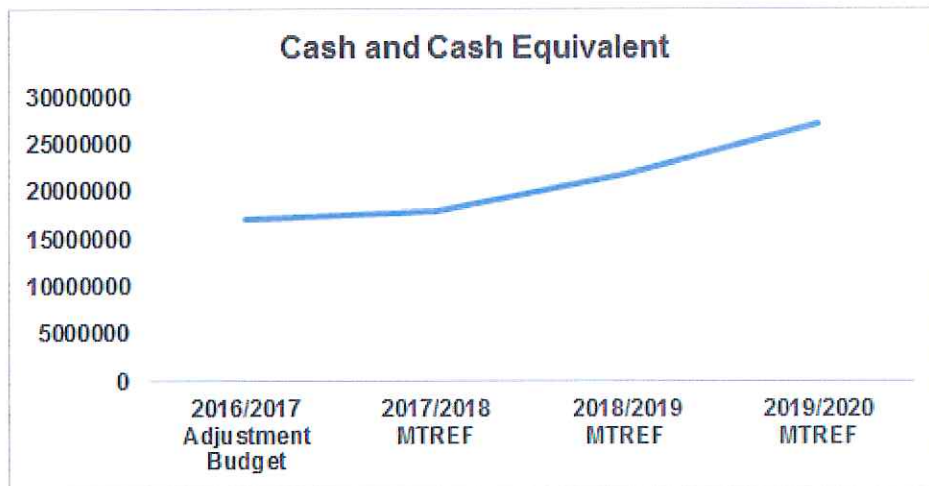


Diagram 1 – Cash and Cash Equivalents

It is quite obvious that there is a positive movement towards the end of the MTREF period.

I do believe that with strong and dedicated financial management and discipline, we would be able to improve the financial position of the municipality to make it sustainable and capable of delivering its core function at an acceptable level.

Recommendation:

The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

- 1.1. The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 13 on page 20;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 14 on page 21;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 15 on page 22; and

- 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 16 on page 23.
 - 1.2. The draft financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 17 on page 24;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 18 on page 26;
 - 1.2.3. Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 19 on page 27; and
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 20 on page 28.
2. The Council of Overberg District Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2017 the tariffs for all services, as set out in Annexure B.

1.2 Executive Summary

Introduction

The municipality made good progress in recent years with regard to the budgeting procedures and ensuring that budgets are prepared in line with GRAP and National Treasury Budget Regulations.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 85 dated 9 December 2016 was mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 – 2019/20 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Lack of own revenue source;
- Inflation targets;
- The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- The continued increases in the cost to provide services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

Vote Structure

A vote is one of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure included in the budget documentation is shown in **Table 5 – Vote structure** below.

VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Executive	Municipal Manager
		Executive Support	Municipal Manager
		Internal Audit	Head Internal Audit
		Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager
		IDP & Communication	Head IDP & Communication
		Performance & Risk	Municipal Manager
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services	Executive	Director Corporate Services
		Corporate Support	Director Corporate Services
		Human Resources	Head Human Resources
		Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Head Committee, Records & Councillor Support
		Information Services	Head ICT
Financial Services	Chief Finance Officer	Executive	Chief Finance Officer
		Finance Support	Chief Finance Officer
		Financial Services	Head Financial Services
		Revenue	Head Revenue & Expenditure
		Expenditure	Head Revenue & Expenditure
Community Services	Director Community Services	SCM	Head SCM
		Executive	Director Community Services
		Community Services Support	Director Community Services
		Municipal Health	Manager Municipal Health
		Comprehensive Health	Director Community Services
			Manager Environmental
		Environmental Management	Management
			Manager Environmental
		Solid Waste	Management
		Emergency Services	Manager Emergency Services
		LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Manager LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP
		Roads	Manager Roads

Table 5 – Vote structure

1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;

- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. This however presents a great challenge to the municipality that is in need of higher than CPI adjustments in order to raise internal revenue sources. However, higher than CPI adjustments become counter-productive, as it only increases the risk of non-payment by users; and
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned, **Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Cash Inflow	272	496	2 105	1 745
Total Capital Expenditure	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013

Table 6 – Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 806	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	–	3 519	–	5 370	5 370	5 370	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 985	163 811	154 511	168 368	168 368	168 368	171 597	189 738	195 124

Table 7 – Summary of revenue classified by main source

Table 8 - Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote is a summary 2017/18 MTREF (classified by municipal vote):

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 528	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 623	66 860	89 187	86 363	84 403	84 403	97 878	103 178	108 710
Total Revenue by Vote	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124

Table 8 – Summary of revenue classified by municipal vote

1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Guidance provided by National Treasury in Circular 85 dated 9 December 2016 and Circular 86 dated 8 March 2017;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA; and
- Limitation on tariff increases.

Table 9 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	96 731	102 012	103 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 493	45 564	47 739
Contracted services	126	538	1 847	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 186	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	124 204	139 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476

Table 9 – Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee-related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R 96.7 million, which equals 53.9% of the total operating expenditure. These percentages decrease/increase to 53% and 54.6% in the 2 outer years of the MTREF period respectively.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation was implemented and has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure has been identified in order to measure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality, with the roads function contribution being the bulk of the expenditure.

Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year:

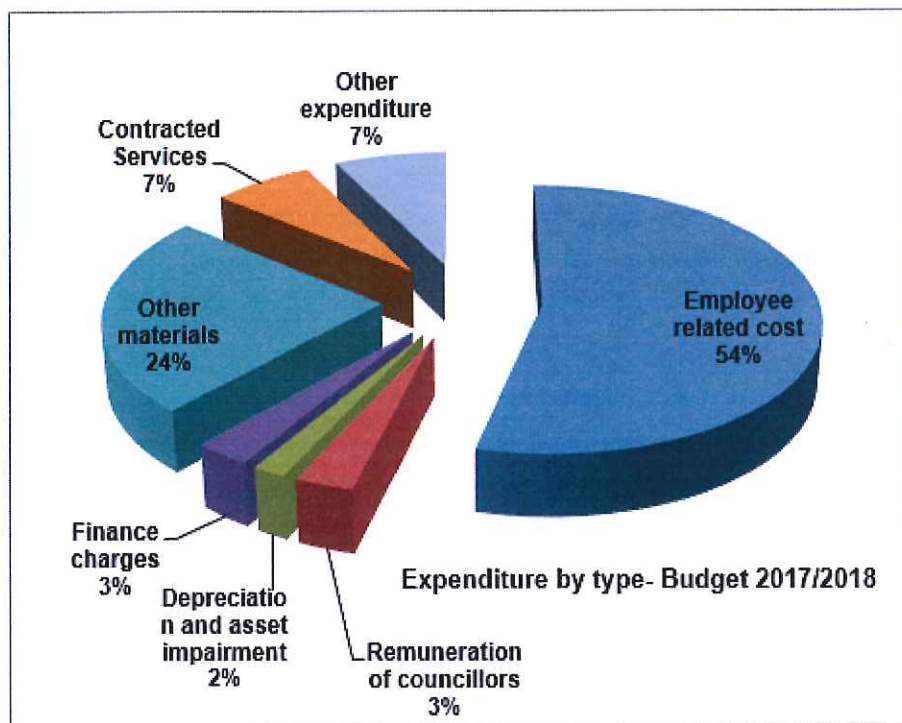


Diagram 2 - Main operational expenditure categories

1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2017/18 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 983	67 983	78 373	82 292	86 407
Roads Infrastructure	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	78 373	82 292	86 407
Roads	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	78 373	82 292	86 407
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Other assets	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Municipal Offices	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 384
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 384
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	82 945	91 072	92 598

Table 10 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

1.5 Capital expenditure

The capital budget below is an indication of what is affordable at this stage and does not necessarily reflect what is required to deliver services of high quality.

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	34	63	15	15	135	135	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 788	1 347	3 424	487	5 330	5 330	-	1 116	2 529	1 845
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 11 – 2017/2018 Medium-term capital budget per vote

1.6 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been adhered to through the following activities:

- **In year reporting** – Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has been adhered to and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.
- **Internship programme** – The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Management Internship and has employed 5 (five) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.
- **Budget and Treasury Office** – The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- **Audit Committee** – An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- **Service Delivery and Implementation Plan** – The detail SDBIP document will be finalised after the approval of the 2017/2018 MTREF in May 2017, directly aligned and informed by the 2017/2018 MTREF.
- **Annual Report** – The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- **MFMA Training** – Skills Competency training finalised for finance staff (excluding interns). Limited MFMA training provided.
- **Policies** – Full adherence to MFMA and Budget & Reporting regulations.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables – Parent Municipality

The following sections present the ten main budget tables (only nine applicable to ODM) as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2017/18 budget and MTREF to be approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

- Table 12 – MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary;
- Table 13 – MBRR Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table 14 – MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table 15 – MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table 16 – MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source;
- Table 17 – MBRR Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table 18 – MBRR Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement; and
- Table 19 – MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation;
- Table 20 – MBRR Table A9 – Asset Management.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	658	446	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Investment revenue	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Other own revenue	18 209	18 386	30 850	26 694	29 685	29 685	29 685	27 741	29 513	31 338
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	160 360	160 360	171 597	189 738	195 124
Employee costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	83 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	86 731	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 493	45 564	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 151	47 472	70 660	56 294	56 691	56 691	56 691	25 199	30 540	28 317
Total Expenditure	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	303	87	180	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
Total sources of capital funds	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Financial position										
Total current assets	18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Total non current assets	70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 207	83 288	82 209
Total current liabilities	19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Total non current liabilities	63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	105 881
Community wealth/Equity	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 007	8 028	6 486
Net cash from (used) investing	12	(1 745)	2 672	-	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 081)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments	(16 343)	(21 948)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	54 045
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	40 901	40 110	40 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 352	45 342	44 254
Depreciation	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	45	344	932	198
Repairs and Maintenance	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	82 945	82 945	91 072	92 592
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 12 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary:

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit;
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised are reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the budget will be cash backed for the entire MTREF period.

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	57 828	62 107	74 784	68 084	76 027	76 027	73 721	86 560	88 414
Executive and council	4 603	4 801	10 112	8 488	13 751	13 751	8 439	8 858	9 302
Finance and administration	53 225	57 306	64 672	59 596	62 276	62 276	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	11 765	12 585	13 102	13 092	16 942	16 942	18 973	19 522	20 985
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	11 483	12 246	12 726	12 838	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety	123	131	136	95	3 495	3 495	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	160	208	240	159	253	253	271	278	286
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	52 846	53 710	74 052	69 110	69 110	69 110	79 153	83 106	87 236
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	52 846	53 710	74 040	69 010	69 010	69 010	79 053	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection	-	-	11	100	100	100	100	100	100
<i>Trading services</i>	11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Other	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	34 628	33 892	38 075	36 974	42 421	42 421	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council	10 128	7 511	8 464	8 539	8 360	8 360	9 668	10 415	10 884
Finance and administration	23 685	25 593	28 735	27 263	32 973	32 973	31 607	34 700	33 093
Internal audit	835	789	876	1 172	1 088	1 088	1 157	1 246	1 241
<i>Community and public safety</i>	33 064	38 735	43 325	44 339	45 283	45 283	50 262	55 301	58 089
Community and social services	357	369	348	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	10 528	11 495	12 523	11 163	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894
Public safety	11 957	17 008	19 298	20 086	20 199	20 199	23 828	27 315	28 295
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	10 222	9 863	11 157	13 090	12 255	12 255	13 626	14 580	15 599
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	55 037	56 279	77 022	72 535	72 522	72 522	83 133	87 377	91 840
Planning and development	968	1 125	1 370	1 413	1 529	1 529	1 713	1 837	1 969
Road transport	52 876	53 744	74 110	69 049	69 049	69 049	79 053	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection	1 193	1 409	1 541	2 074	1 945	1 945	2 367	2 535	2 715
<i>Trading services</i>	1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Other	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	193 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 13 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas, which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

- Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 523	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 623	66 880	89 187	86 363	84 403	84 403	97 876	103 178	108 710
Total Revenue by Vote	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 736	195 124
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	13 082	10 757	12 409	14 450	13 589	13 589	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services	22 513	24 285	27 036	24 001	30 361	30 361	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 402	21 898	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services	88 608	95 744	123 414	120 008	119 253	119 253	135 909	145 374	153 384
Total Expenditure by Vote	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 14 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 358	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 908	158 275	161 838
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 582	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	-	3 519	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	160 360	160 360	171 597	189 738	195 124
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	330	28	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 493	45 584	47 739
Contracted services	126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 186	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	510	319	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 15 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. This table indicates the revenue by source and the expenditure by type.

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	34	63	15	15	135	135	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 788	1 347	3 424	487	5 330	5 330	-	1 116	2 529	1 845
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	846	398	148	596	4 116	4 116	-	90	545	150
Executive and council	21	46	-	15	135	135	-	15	18	18
Finance and administration	825	213	148	581	3 981	3 981	-	75	509	132
Internal audit	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
Community and public safety	1 309	1 283	2 645	445	5 191	5 191	-	1 005	2 285	1 815
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	542	84	2 271	345	425	425	-	205	285	215
Public safety	766	1 198	374	100	4 766	4 766	-	800	2 000	1 600
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	480	64	783	57	154	154	-	126	262	48
Planning and development	-	-	5	15	15	15	-	15	18	18
Road transport	31	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	448	64	750	42	139	139	-	111	244	30
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Funded by:										
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 16 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard

classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

2. All appropriations are made within one year.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 699	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440
Other debtors	914	870	4 980	–	842	842	842	842	842	842
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1 039	930	750	930	750	750	750	750	750	750
Total current assets	18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	111	111	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 258	44 249
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	275	314	352	314	249	249	249	167	88	5
Other non-current assets	1 591	11 130	9 980	11 130	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523
Total non current assets	70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 307	83 298	82 289
TOTAL ASSETS	88 985	97 463	108 376	93 271	105 250	105 250	105 250	104 248	108 180	111 028
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Consumer deposits	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 887	2 865
Provisions	8 006	8 740	9 043	10 044	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 594	10 644	11 326
Total current liabilities	19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Provisions	62 493	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289
Total non current liabilities	63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	105 881
TOTAL LIABILITIES	83 366	93 638	103 439	94 869	100 885	100 885	100 885	106 805	113 468	120 668
NET ASSETS	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Reserves	–	–	–	(1 212)	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

Table 17 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as

“accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table (SA3) of notes containing detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment, which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	680	486	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue	15 518	16 913	16 933	26 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	99 574	104 520	138 807	128 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 906	158 275	161 838
Government - capital	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Interest	1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges	(233)	(150)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	-	(5)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 907	8 028	6 486
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 132	-	3 726	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	12	(1 745)	2 672	-	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 222	(350)	8 017	912	(5 347)	(5 347)	(5 347)	879	3 942	5 338
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 968	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186

Table 18 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining whether the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. As can be seen from the above table, the cash flow position of the municipality had a serious drop for the last couple of years. It can also be seen that we have reached a turning point and there is a steady growth in the cash flow position for the MTREF period.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 903	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(1 400)
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 903	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	8 214	4 251	11 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 591)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:	(16 345)	(21 948)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Surplus(shortfall)	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 403	50 107	54 045

Table 19 MBRR Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

R thousand	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
	Total New Assets	2 835	1 745	360	1 052	8 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
	Sanitation Infrastructure	171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	271	-	-	200	189	189	-	-	200
	Community Facilities	15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	78	-	93	-	677	677	-	-	1 400
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	200	-	7	50	50	50	74	138	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	334	99	99	602	739	739	15	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	492	211	241	132	3 612	3 612	119	399	132
	Machinery and Equipment	124	214	144	150	4 285	4 285	645	2 015	215
	Transport Assets	1 108	486	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	1 316	45	45	45	344	822	188
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	130	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	86	-	-	-	-	130	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	20	45	45	45	75	182	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	259	132	-	-	-	152	399	132
	Machinery and Equipment	-	323	137	-	-	-	117	221	66
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure</									

Table 20 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management:

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff-setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

The following key dates are set out for the budget process - .

- **7 December 2016** – Management meeting considering budget inputs
- **13 March 2017** – Meeting Budget Steering Committee
- **27 March 2017** – Council Budget Workshop draft 2017/2018 MTREF
- **27 March 2017** – Tabling of draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget.
- **28 & 29 March 2017** – Publish/Advertise draft budget on website and in newspaper(s)
- **30 April 2017** – Final date for public comments
- **15 May 2017** – Council meeting for approval of 2017/2018 MTREF budget

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised by means of a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform that, correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument used by municipalities to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision-making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim at co-ordinating the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, as well as reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that alignment exists between

national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner that is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's strategic objectives for the 2017/18 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

All IDP objectives are reflected in **Table 21 – MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**, **Table 22 - MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure** and **Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 528	9 947	10 391
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		53 141	54 614	76 461	73 526	71 208	71 208	83 321	87 786	92 450
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		11 483	12 246	12 726	12 901	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		53 208	57 313	64 311	58 519	63 363	63 363	64 970	78 560	78 000
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		16	17	20	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124

Table 21 - MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures		14 536	12 376	14 320	16 442	15 669	15 669	18 033	18 891	19 798
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads		78 081	84 249	110 891	108 846	106 424	106 424	122 961	131 989	139 469
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.		10 528	11 495	12 523	11 226	12 829	12 829	12 547	13 405	13 894
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines		15 376	16 886	18 868	14 591	21 325	21 325	19 402	21 898	19 657
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development		5 683	5 780	6 257	6 954	6 955	6 955	5 976	6 306	6 657
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476

Table 22 - BRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A	93	63	20	30	150	150	35	108	78
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B	1 246	1 262	1 153	142	4 905	4 905	911	2 244	1 630
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C	542	84	2 271	345	425	425	205	285	215
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D	226	199	105	558	3 958	3 958	51	310	54
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E	526	136	28	23	23	23	19	145	36
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 23 - MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which in turn is directly linked to individual employee' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance are being considered. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as per **Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle**:

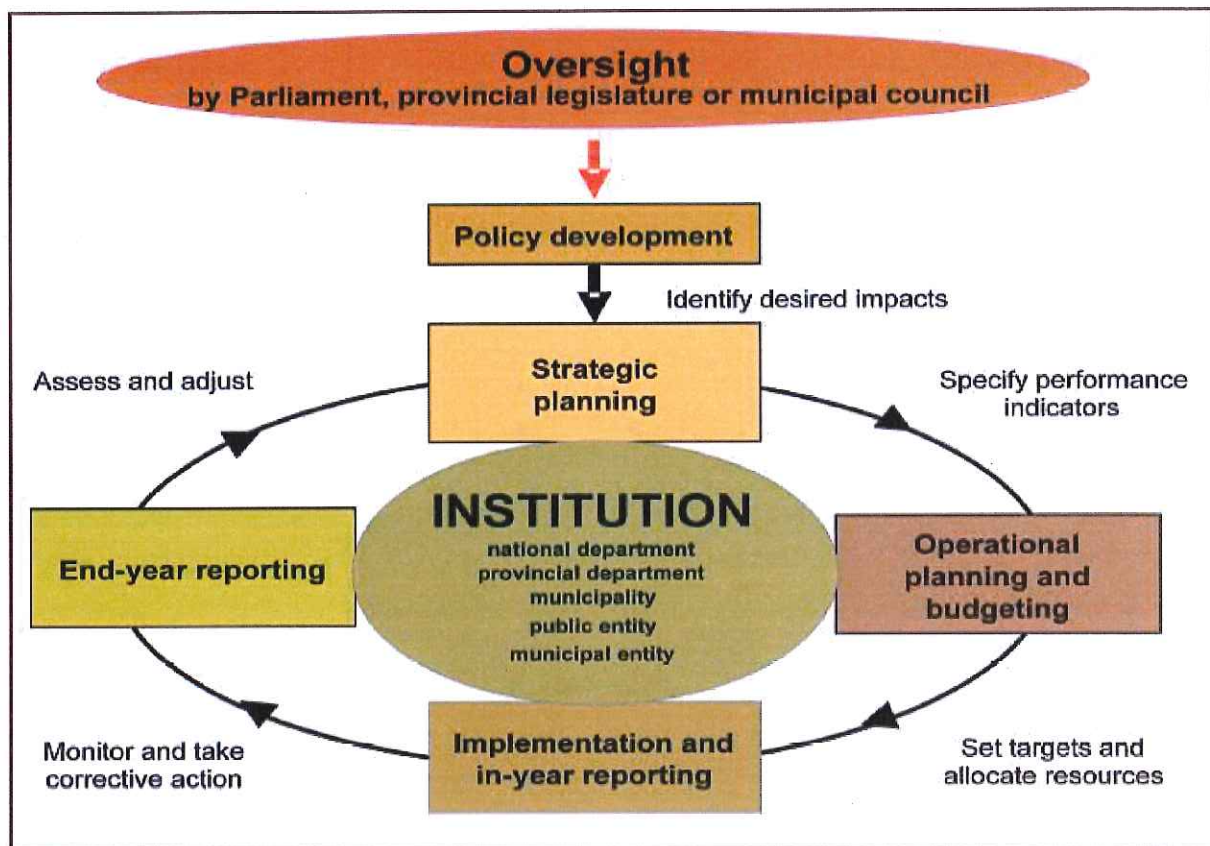


Diagram 2 – Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality has consequently adopted one integrated performance management system that encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on progress against plan);

- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement); and
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the ***Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information*** issued by the National Treasury.

Table 24 - MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

38

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2017/18 MTREF.

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.0%	5.1%	4.7%	0.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	30.7%	32.4%	22.7%	4.7%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	21.0%	20.9%	18.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-141.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.2%	24.0%	21.3%	19.5%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	17.9%	16.2%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and investments		16.2%	16.6%	10.1%	23.3%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	12.4%	11.2%	9.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kL)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.3%	54.3%	47.1%	60.3%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	56.4%	53.8%	55.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.9%	14.6%	22.1%	8.6%	45.8%	45.8%		48.3%	48.0%	47.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	6.4%	6.0%	2.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%	4.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	8.2	7.6	14.8	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.7	12.4	18.2	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.3%	20.6%	51.0%	13.3%	16.7%	16.7%	16.7%	20.2%	19.2%	18.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0

Table 25 - MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 *Borrowing Management*

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long-term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. This creditworthiness is very low at this stage. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. This ratio is by far below the borrowing capacity of the municipality, but it needs to be noted that capital grants and transfers have contributed significantly to the municipality's capital expenditure programmes, thus limiting the need for borrowing;
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure; and
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.

2.3.1.2 *Safety of Capital*

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, bank overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves; and
- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. A ratio in the region of 50% is a general benchmark and the municipality is currently well below this benchmark.

2.3.1.3 *Liquidity*

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of more than 2, which is a general benchmark,

hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 2. The municipality is currently operating at a level well below the benchmark; and

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Only a small percentage of revenue is derived from consumers and this indicator is still very good at the municipality.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- Due to the deteriorating financial position of the municipality, it will become increasingly difficult for the municipality to settle creditors within the legislated period of 30 days;
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue are very high when compared to other municipalities; and
- The expenditure on repairs and maintenance is well in line with acceptable levels, but the actual cost will only be determined when a costing system is implemented.

2.4 Overview of budget-related- policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Credit control and debt collection policies

The scope of this policy includes the following:

- Credit control procedures and mechanisms;
- Debt Collection Procedures and mechanisms;
- Interest on arrears, where applicable;

- Extension on time under certain circumstances; and
- The termination or restriction of services when payments are in arrears.

2.4.2 Management and administration of Immovable assets

This policy is set out to guide the municipality to ensure that immovable property is managed and administrated in the best interest of the local community. Guidance are provided for the following:

- Regulation on use;
- Regulation on sale; and
- Regulation on lease.

2.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy sets out in detail all supply chain procedures to be followed when procuring goods and services.

2.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The objective of this policy is set out as follows:

- Ensure compliance with relevant legal and statutory requirements relating to cash management and investments;
- Ensure that council of the municipality who effectively are custodians of the public revenues, collects, manages the cash resources effectively and efficiently; and
- Ensure optimal return on investment without incurring undue risk when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

2.4.5 Tariff Policies

The Municipality's tariff policies are aimed at establishing the following:

- The tariffs of the municipality conform to acceptable policy principles;
- Financial services are financially sustainable;

- There is certainty in the Council, of how the tariffs will be determined;
- Tariffs of the Municipality comply with the applicable legislation; and
- Tariffs should take into consideration relief to the indigent.

2.4.6 Budget Policy

The policy aims to give effect to:

- The requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- Budget and Reporting Regulations (Notice 393 of 2009); and
- Any other directive issued by the Minister of Finance in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

2.4.7 Funding and Reserve Policy

In terms of Sections 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) (MFMA), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes. and
- Borrowed funds, but only for capital projects.

Furthermore, spending on a capital project may only be commenced once the funding sources have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes. The requirements of the MFMA are therefore clear in that the budget must be cash-funded i.e. cash receipts inclusive of prior cash surpluses must equal or be more than cash paid. In determining whether the budget is actually cash-funded and in addition ensuring long term financial sustainability, the municipality will use analytical processes, including those specified by National Treasury from time to time.

2.4.8 Asset Management Policy

The objective of this Asset Management Policy is to ensure that the municipality:

- Has consistent application of asset management principles;
- Implements accrual accounting;
- Complies with PFMA, MFMA, Treasury Regulation, GRAP and other related legislation;
- Safeguards and controls the assets of the municipality; and
- Optimises asset usage.

2.4.9 Borrowing Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the following:

- Risk Management;
- Cost of Borrowings; and
- Prudence.

2.4.10 Policy on Long-term planning

The objective of this policy is to ensure the implementation of the sound and good financial strategies that will enhance the future financial sustainability of the municipality.

2.4.11 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy

The policy aims to guide the municipality with regards to the following:

- New Capital Infrastructure Investment;
- Refurbishment and significant Infrastructure maintenance; and
- Funding of Capital Infrastructure Investment.

2.4.12 Bad Debt Write Off Policy

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework for:

- Limiting the circumstances which may make the recovery of certain debts impossible, impractical or financially unfeasible, and that such debts may have to be written off;

- Determining, when such circumstances have arisen, whether to write off any debts; and
- The procedures for writing off such debts.

2.4.13 Payroll Management and Administration Policy

The policy recognised and aims to guide the following:

- Payroll is the single largest type of expenditure for the Overberg District Municipality. Timely and accurate payroll reporting is necessary to appropriately budget, plan and manage costs and to correctly report on the financial position of the Municipality. Payroll transactions are no different than any other expenditure and require the application of the same standard of internal control; and
- Employees expect and should receive prompt and accurate payment for their time and attendance. Therefore, processing and maintaining accurate payroll records is an extremely important function requiring strict controls and close management.

2.4.14 Demand Management Policy

The objective of the Demand Management Policy is to ensure that the resources required to support the strategic objectives, as described in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), are delivered at the correct time, at the right price and at the right location, and that the quantity and quality will satisfy needs. In infrastructure projects, demand management will ensure that projects that support the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) are identified, prioritised and budgeted for in a systematic manner.

2.4.15 Virement Policy

The purpose of this policy is therefore to provide a framework whereby transfers between line items within votes of the operating budget may be performed with the approval of certain officials.

2.4.16 Customer Care Policy

The policy aims to facilitate and guide:

- To move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of the community in harmony with its natural environment;
- Specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that, where applicable, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for;
- To provide efficient, effective and transparent administration that conforms to constitutional principles;
- To ensure that the municipality is financially and economically viable; and
- To create a harmonious relationship between the municipality and the local municipalities through the acknowledgement of reciprocal rights and duties.

2.4.17 Policy for calculation for the Impairment of Debtors Policy

The purpose of the policy is to provide guidelines for the calculation of provision for bad debt.

2.4.18 Anti-fraud, Corruption and Financial Misconduct Policy

The purpose of this policy is to establish boundaries for acceptable behaviour and guidelines for the application of the fraud prevention plan.

2.4.19 Liquidity Policy

The Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that the municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.

This Policy is implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that the municipality has to maintain in order to comply with relevant legislation and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved / reviewed by the Council from time to time.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Domestically, after five years of strong growth, during which about two million jobs were created, our economy shrank fast and millions of people lost their jobs. It is expected that recovery from

this deterioration will be slow and uneven and that growth for 2017/18 will be minimal with a slightly better growth in the outer years.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for operational cost; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.2 Credit rating outlook

The credit outlook of South Africa remained under pressure. This could be attributed to the numerous violent protest actions in the various sectors of the South African economy. Most recently, the mining sector was negatively affected by these actions. This made South Africa less attractive to foreign investors and largely contributed to the ever widening trade deficit. A deterioration in the local currency, in a country very dependent on imports, is also placing pressure on the inflationary outlook of the country and it was therefore necessary for the Reserve Bank to increase interest rates.

2.5.3 Collection rate for revenue services

Only a small percentage of the municipality's revenue is derived from consumers. However, the municipality is confident that it will collect almost all outstanding debtors (95%) over the MTREF period.

2.5.4 Salary increases

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. Municipalities were advised to provide for the following salaries and wages increase over the MTREF period:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 7.4%;

- 2018/19 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 6.7% (to be negotiated); and
- 2019/20 Financial Year – CPI + 1% = 6.6% (to be negotiated).

2.5.5 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Sustainable job creation;
- Enhancing education and skills development;
- Improving health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities, integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

MFMA Circulars 85 dated 9 December 2016 and 86 dated 8 March 2017 highlight the following key focus areas to be considered during the 2017/18 budget process:

- Vulnerability to capital outflows;
- Reforms to local government fiscal framework;
- Back-to-basics;
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts;
- Development of the Integrated Development Plan;
- Sustainable job creation;
- Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base;
- Implementing the National Development Plan; and
- Funding choices.

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Due to financial constraints, the municipality is under constant pressure to deliver on programmes.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term provides a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Service charges - other	646	658	446	457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 718	11 490	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services	4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 181	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 838
Other revenue	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE	407	-	3 519	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	160 360	160 360	171 597	189 738	195 124
Total Expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 478
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 26 – Revenue over medium- term

It is clear from the above that the municipality's revenue sources are not sufficient to fund the operating expenditure. The table is also a clear illustration of the dependence on government funding.

2.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining whether the budget is funded over the medium- term. **Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement** is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	680	486	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue	15 518	16 913	16 933	28 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	29 513	31 338
Government - operating	99 574	104 580	138 807	128 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 908	158 275	161 338
Government - capital	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Interest	1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges	(233)	(150)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants	-	(5)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 007	8 028	6 486
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 132	-	3 726	-	5 370	5 370	5 370	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	12	(1 745)	2 672	-	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(538)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(538)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 222	(350)	8 017	912	(5 347)	(5 347)	(5 347)	879	3 942	5 336
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 908	21 830
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 166

Table 27 – Budget cash flow statement

2.6.3 Cash-backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). The municipality is currently compliant in this regard.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	(1 400)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	8 214	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 581)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	(16 345)	(21 948)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Surplus(shortfall)	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	34 045

Table 28 – Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2.6.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in **Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement**. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Some of the measures are discussed below.

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 188
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	54 045
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(4.1%)	(38.3%)	(3.5%)	14.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	87.6%	92.4%	62.7%	100.0%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	51.2%	4.3%	18.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	80.4%	100.0%	29.5%	100.0%	64.6%	64.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	30.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8.3%	156.6%	(73.5%)	34.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	44.8%	47.3%	90.5%	34.3%	156.3%	156.3%	176.5%	183.6%	201.2%	209.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	89.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%

Table 29 – Funding compliance measurement

2.6.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement and this will be achieved with this budget for the duration of the MTREF period.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with Section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

2.6.4.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. The municipality is currently in a surplus.

2.6.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective.

2.6.4.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The municipality has difficulty in identifying new funding sources and additional grant funding might be the only alternative.

2.6.4.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4.6 – 6.4 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue.

2.6.4.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is very close to 100%, which is very good.

2.6.4.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. This percentage is very low, but is mainly attributable to the high collection rate of the municipality.

2.6.4.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent payments has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year.

2.6.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers and therefore no percentage is being shown as outstanding.

2.6.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

2.6.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.4.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes and Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds highlights the above.

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	49 777	53 586	58 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share	46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	890	883	930						
EPWP Incentive	1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142	3 124	
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant			2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 775	2 852	3 011
Provincial Government:	52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	79 453	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK	51 131	53 036	70 000	140	68 830	68 830	78 913	82 859	87 002
Seta	367	237	278	350	205	205	100	100	100
Other provincial	50			68 830	-	-			
Karvyderskraal									
Health Subsidy	115	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant		85	1 593		1 952	1 952			
Coastal Management Plan	114	268	515						
Tourism Projects	14								
Management Support (MFIP)	221								
Risk Assessment	66	35							
Compliance Model									
Coastal Management Plan									
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		80	820		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50						
Operational Support Grant									
Financial Management Support Grant									
Greenest Municipality			12	76	-	-			
Risk Management			154						
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		694	57						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	97								
CDW Operational Support Grant			26		184	184	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model			11						
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant					60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant					120	120	240	380	480
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	101 952	108 148	130 327	125 987	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality		25	64		70	70			
Sport and Recreational	303								
Compliance			32						
Risk			12						
WC Financial Management			32						
CDW			3						
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		62	18		2 200	2 200	800		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	101 952	108 235	130 487	125 987	130 995	130 995	142 706	158 275	161 836

Table 30 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Transfer to debtor	(51)	51							
Current year receipts	49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	49 828	53 586	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 642	8 252	4 189	-	11 821	11 821	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		395	750						
Current year receipts	49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	79 453	83 518	87 781
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	79 453	83 518	87 781
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8 252	4 189	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	102 003	108 148	130 327	125 987	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	8 264	4 189	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	303	12	62		-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	12	136	99		2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12	62							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	102 306	108 235	130 487	125 987	130 995	130 995	142 706	158 275	161 836
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	8 264	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 31 Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

There are 21 Councillors and 284 full-time employees at the municipality. It is projected that the employee numbers will not increase over the MTREF period.

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits highlights the above.

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 413	3 290	3 391	3 576	3 526	3 526	3 575	3 718	3 888
Pension and UIF Contributions	141	141	178	193	130	130	131	138	141
Medical Aid Contributions	13	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 281	1 270	1 330	1 491	1 484	1 484	1 500	1 560	1 622
Cellphone Allowance	225	220	217	275	256	256	258	266	276
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	71	57	67	81	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
% increase		(2.9%)	3.7%	8.4%	(4.0%)	–	1.2%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 808	2 066	2 147	3 186	2 554	2 554	3 347	3 572	3 807
Pension and UIF Contributions	3	4	4	6	5	5	6	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69	240	294	346	364	364	426	455	485
Cellphone Allowance	–	12	12	–	15	15	18	19	20
Housing Allowances	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances	9	0	20	24	24	24	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave	21	23	(23)	70	17	17	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1 914	2 349	2 458	3 636	2 984	2 984	3 828	4 084	4 334
% increase		22.7%	4.6%	47.9%	(17.9%)	–	28.3%	6.7%	6.6%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	41 549	46 629	50 890	60 928	63 896	63 896	65 462	68 658	73 265
Pension and UIF Contributions	6 993	7 608	8 390	8 989	9 094	9 094	9 545	10 219	10 937
Medical Aid Contributions	2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime	1 365	2 083	2 225	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 400	3 449	4 090	4 455	4 533	4 533	4 933	5 292	5 689
Cellphone Allowance	–	39	168	–	430	430	318	342	368
Housing Allowances	159	164	697	747	747	747	673	715	760
Other benefits and allowances	2 363	2 404	2 593	4 058	2 557	2 557	2 665	2 869	3 087
Payments in lieu of leave	578	473	445	790	454	454	505	507	510
Long service awards	418	282	344	474	491	491	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 114	1 435	1 524	4 114	2 504	2 504	2 404	2 463	2 525
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	60 692	67 632	74 703	89 552	89 909	89 909	92 903	97 928	104 487
% increase		11.4%	10.5%	19.9%	0.4%	–	3.3%	5.4%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality	67 750	74 978	82 344	98 804	98 287	98 287	102 191	107 691	114 747
		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	–	4.0%	5.4%	6.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	67 750	74 978	82 344	98 804	98 287	98 287	102 191	107 691	114 747
% increase		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	–	4.0%	5.4%	6.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	62 606	69 982	77 161	93 188	92 893	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 340

Table 32 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables are applicable:

- Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure;
- Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification);
- Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote);
- Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification); and
- Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates														–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue														–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue														–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue														–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue														–	–	–
Service charges - other		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Rental of facilities and equipment		748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	714	10 744	11 356	11 960
Interest earned - external investments		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143
Agency services		692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies		141 906	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 906	158 275	161 836
Other revenue		714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	3 562	9 306	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		144 232	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	171 597	189 738	195 124
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	13 424	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	99 731	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	43 493	45 564	47 739
Contracted services		918	886	1 125	886	886	1 257	1 225	1 225	918	886	886	918	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		14 372	14 340	14 580	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 879	14 679	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 373	179 319	192 489	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)		129 860	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 872)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(7 722)	(2 751)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 872)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 751)	(4 352)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 872)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 751)	(4 352)

Table 33 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	63 777	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	73 721	86 568	86 414
Executive and council	824	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 439	8 858	9 302
Finance and administration	62 952	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	2 287	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324	2 038	2 038	1 324	1 324	2 038	1 324	1 324	18 973	19 922	20 995
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 748	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 034	1 034	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety	1 079	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	154	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	271	278	286
Economic and environmental services	78 943	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	79 133	83 108	87 238
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	78 934	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	79 053	83 008	87 156
Environmental protection	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Trading services	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	145 032	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	3 493	3 461	3 701	3 461	4 292	3 493	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 493	3 461	3 461	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council	912	880	912	880	880	912	880	880	912	880	880	880	9 688	10 415	10 884
Finance and administration	2 490	2 490	2 697	2 490	3 261	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	31 607	34 700	33 093
Internal audit	91	91	91	91	151	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 157	1 245	1 341
Community and public safety	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	6 157	4 256	4 256	4 256	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	50 282	55 301	58 889
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 352	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	12 947	13 405	13 884
Public safety	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	2 671	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	23 688	27 315	29 365
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	2 133	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	13 626	14 580	15 589
Economic and environmental services	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	9 477	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	6 698	83 133	87 377	91 840
Planning and development	136	136	136	136	212	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 713	1 837	1 969
Road transport	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	8 971	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	79 053	83 008	87 156
Environmental protection	188	188	188	188	293	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 387	2 535	2 715
Trading services	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	14 372	14 340	14 380	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 679	14 679	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 373	179 319	192 489	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 34 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	915	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9 528	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance	63 638	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services	60 456	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	2 103	2 103	1 389	1 389	2 103	1 389	1 389	97 676	103 178	108 710
Total Revenue by Vote	145 032	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 193	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 425	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	14 354	15 108	15 601
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	782	782	782	782	1 053	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 654	10 050	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance	1 569	1 569	1 776	1 569	1 938	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	19 402	21 858	19 857
Vote 5 - Community Services	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	15 773	11 158	11 158	11 158	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	135 909	145 374	153 364
Total Expenditure by Vote	14 372	14 340	14 380	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 679	14 679	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 373	179 319	192 489	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Table 35 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager													-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services													-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance													-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services													-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	5	10	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	30	80	72
Vote 2 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	3	5	10	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance	-	12	-	2	8	19	-	-	11	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	30	20	15	110	88	-	853	-	-	1 116	2 529	1 845
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	-	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure	-	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	-	-	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 36 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	-	15	10	22	8	19	-	5	12	-	-	-	98	545	158
Executive and council	-	-	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Finance and administration	-	15	5	12	8	19	-	5	12	-	-	-	75	509	132
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
Community and public safety	-	-	-	30	20	15	95	45	-	800	-	-	1 003	2 283	1 815
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	30	20	15	95	45	-	-	-	-	305	285	215
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	2 000	1 600
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	43	-	53	-	-	126	262	48
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	43	-	53	-	-	111	244	30
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	-	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	-	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Funded by:															
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	421	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	421	1 221	3 091	2 013

Table 37 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1	–	–
Property rates													–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue													–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue													–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue													–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	714	10 744	11 358	11 950
Interest earned - external investments	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143
Agency services	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfer receipts - operational	25 710	18 663	876	13 173	20	33 356	20	13 173	20	7 315	20	29 558	141 906	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 582	9 300	10 048
Cash Receipts by Source	28 036	20 955	3 169	15 465	2 313	36 365	3 027	15 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	31 851	171 597	189 738	193 124
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital			800										800	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													–	–	–
Short term loans													–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing													–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors													–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	28 036	20 955	3 969	15 465	2 313	36 365	3 027	15 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	31 851	172 397	189 738	193 124
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	13 424	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	5 705	94 862	99 244	108 352
Remuneration of councillors	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 481	5 679	5 908
Finance charges	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	(4 587)	323	323	323
Bulk purchases - Electricity													–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													–	–	–
Other materials	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 658	43 528	45 421	47 740
Contracted services	918	886	1 125	886	886	1 257	1 225	1 225	918	886	886	928	12 028	17 197	14 917
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	(12 082)	–	–	–
Other expenditure												13 150	13 150	13 246	13 401
Cash Payments by Type	14 114	14 082	14 321	14 082	19 932	14 433	14 421	14 421	14 114	14 082	14 082	7 257	169 399	181 710	188 839
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	–		–	1 221	3 091	613
Repayment of borrowing						453 683.77						454	907	995	536
Other Cash Flows/Payments	15	10	52	28	34	453 683.77	93	12	853	–	–	454	1 221	3 091	613
Total Cash Payments by Type	14 129	14 092	14 373	14 110	19 966	15 032	14 514	14 433	14 967	14 082	14 082	7 740	171 518	185 795	189 788
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	13 908	6 864	(10 403)	1 356	(17 653)	21 334	(11 487)	1 032	(12 654)	(1 760)	(11 769)	24 111	879	3 942	5 336
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	17 825	36 517	37 801	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 825	17 903	21 550
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	30 937	37 601	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 903	17 903	21 850	27 186

Table 38 – Budgeted monthly cash flow

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

2.11 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

Due to financial constraints, the municipality reduced the budget for allocations to other individuals and entities to zero for the entire MTREF period.

2.12 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name DAVID BERETTI
Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality

Signature 

Date 16.3.2017

Part 3 – Appendices

3.1 Appendix A – Capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand		3	3				New or renewal
Internal Audit	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	12	–	Renewal
Internal Audit	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	6	–	Renewal
Committee, Records & councillor	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	6	6	Renewal
Committee, Records & councillor	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	12	–	Renewal
Emergency Services	DC3_Rescue Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	200	200	New
Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Vehicle	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	800	1 800	–	New
Emergency Services	DC3_Fire Station	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	1 400	New
Environmental Management	DC3_GIS Computer	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	–	–	New
Environmental Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	6	New
Environmental Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	34	12	Renewal
Executive	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	12	12	Renewal
Executive	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	6	6	Renewal
Expenditure	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	12	230	12	Renewal
Expenditure	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	8	6	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	12	12	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	6	6	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	–	Renewal
Financial Services	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2	–	–	Renewal
Human Resources	DC3_Projector	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	5	–	Renewal
Human Resources	DC3_Projector Screen	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	–	New
Human Resources	DC3_Whiteboard	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	–	New
Human Resources	DC3_Recording Device	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	2	–	New
Human Resources	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	12	12	New
Human Resources	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	6	6	Renewal
IDP & Communication	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	15	6	6	Renewal
IDP & Communication	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	12	12	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	11	–	–	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	6	–	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	36	12	12	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	–	–	Renewal
Municipal Health	DC3_Upgrading of building	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	182	–	Renewal
Performance & Risk Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	24	24	Renewal
Performance & Risk Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	12	12	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	45	15	15	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	–	–	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Sewerage Plant	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	130	–	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade ablution facilities	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	45	–	–	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Mobile Toilets	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	15	50	–	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade Buildings	Operational Buildings	Social Housing	30	–	–	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Upgrade Water network	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	200	Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	90	–	New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	20	–	–	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	9	12	12	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	6	6	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Smoke Detectors	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	30	–	Renewal
Supply Chain Management	DC3_Safety Gate	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	3	–	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	10	15	12	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	20	6	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Electrical Appliances	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	10	–	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Smoke Detectors	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	–	50	–	Renewal
Corporate Support	DC3_Airconditioners	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	25	–	New
Corporate Support	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	Renewal
Total Capital expenditure				1 221	3 091	2 013	

3.2 Appendix B – Tariff Listing

Refer to Appendix B attached.

3.3 Appendix C – Selected Supporting Schedules

Refer to Appendix C attached.

3.4 Appendix D – Budget related policy schedule

Refer to Appendix D attached.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 – 2019/2020
TARIFFS 2017/2018
(DRAFT)**

INDEX

	Page number
1. FIRE FIGHTING.....	3
2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS.....	6
3. FERRY	7
4. ROADS	8
5. MUNICIPAL HEALTH.....	8
6. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS.....	11
7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT.....	11
8. DIE DAM RESORT.....	15
9. DENNEHOF RESORT.....	18

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	6.4	1 000
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	6.4	500
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	6.4	1 000
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	6.4	850
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	6.4	280
	Per hour	Junior	6.4	185
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	6.4	15.10
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	-	Cost price + 10% + 14%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	6.4	34
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	6.4	345
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES		Assistance to outside services	-	Cost price + 10% + 14%
RECOVERY VEHICLE PRIVATE PERSONS AND ORGANISATIONS	Per call out	Call out	6.4	1 030
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 690
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	6.4	1 060
	Per kilometre	Tow in (outside 25 km radius)	6.4	34
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	-	Free
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 060

RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES OUTSIDE COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	6.4	1 030
	Per hour	Recovery	6.4	1 690
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)		1 060
NON-SUBSIDISED RESCUE ORGANISATIONS	-	Call out	-	Free
	-	Tow in (including subsistence & travel of personnel – where needed)	-	Actual cost + 14%
		Recovery (including rescue)	-	Actual cost + 14%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	6.4	335
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	6.4	185
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	6.4	560
	Per hour or part	Lighting	6.4	175
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	6.4	155
STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	6.4	810
	Per hour or part	Additional crew	6.4	330
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	6.4	680
	Per person	First Aid level 3	6.4	1 130
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	6.4	825
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	6.4	1 355
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	6.4	345
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	6.4	6.30
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	6.4	370
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	6.4	320
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	6.4	630
	-	Follow-up inspection	6.4	235
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	-	Actual cost + 14%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	6.4	475 + actual cost + 14%
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	6.4	1 200
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	6.4	470

EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	Per student per day	-	6.4	235	
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	Per unit	-	6.4	175	
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	6.4	220	
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	Bulk> 1000L – Industry & commercial	6.4	1 265	
	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	6.4	345	
	-	LPG	6.4	165 + inspection tariff	
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	Per vehicle	-	6.4	475	
FIRE PERMIT	Per site	-	6.4	500	
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	6.4	470	
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	6.4	470	
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION	-	-	-	No charge	
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION			6.4	530 per hour per unit	
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	-	Cost + 10% + 14%	

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS				
-	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	-	Cost + 10% + 14%
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	6.4	1.15
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	6.4	4.75
	Per page	Computer printouts	6.4	13.8
	Per page	Faxing	6.4	25.20
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	6.4	125
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	6.4	125
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size black	6.4	90
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size colour	6.4	110
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A0 size	6.4	290
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size black	6.4	80
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size colour	6.4	90
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A1 size	6.4	175
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size black	6.4	66
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size colour	6.4	75
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A2 size	6.4	145
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black	6.4	50
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour	6.4	60
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size	6.4	115
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	6.4	20
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	6.4	25
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	6.4	30
	Appeal	-	6.4	1 130
NON-REFUNDABLE TENDER DOCUMENT	-	Tender 9 years & 11 months +	6.4	1 130
	-	Tender 5 – 8 years 11 months	6.4	565

	-		Tender 3 years 11 months - 4 years 11 months	6.4	225
	-		3 years	6.4	225
	-		Less than 3 years	6.4	112
	-		Banking Tender	6.4	565
ELECTRONIC NOTICE BOARD	Per day		Private Sector/Business per 24 hours rolling per slide	6.4	11.3
	Per day		Municipalities (local) per 24 hours rolling per slide	6.4	5.7
PROPERTIES	Per month		Head Office Shaded Parking (Officials only)	6.4	27
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Per hour		Environmental control officer (ECO) inspections	6.4	610

3. FERRY TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
FERRY TARIFFS				
	Per vehicle	Tractor	6.4	25
	Per vehicle	Truck	6.4	55
	Per vehicle	Motor and LDV	6.4	55
	Per vehicle	Motorcycle	6.4	25
	Per item additional	Agricultural, industrial implements, boats, caravans	6.4	25
	Per person	Pedestrian	-	Free
	Per participant	Organised events	6.4	5.5
	Per month	Month tariff	6.4	310
	Annually	Annual tariff	6.4	1 800
OTHER	-	Service available	-	06:00 – 18:00
	-	Maximum mass	-	10T

4. ROADS TARIFF

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	6.4	415
	-	Any additional structure posts	6.4	300

5. MUNICIPAL HEALTH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 145 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R145.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165
	-	All routine follow up sample runs analysing water quality (bacteriological & chemical) at premises with a COA	-	Free

MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R145,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	6.4	165	
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	6.4	165	
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	6.4	770	
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS, DISINFECTANTS AND COSMETIC ACT, ACT 54 OF 1974	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	6.4	165	
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	6.4	480	
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	6.4	165	
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	6.4	165	
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	6.4	300	
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENSING (FUEL	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee	6.4	1 440	

BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)		(Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)		
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	6.4	5 290
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	6.4	21 460
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	6.4	66 820
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	6.4	133 770
-	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	6.4	271 380
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (EXCEPT IF REQUESTED BY A GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY)	-	-	6.4	165
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	6.4	480
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	6.4	10 640 per listed activity
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	6.4	10 640 per listed activity
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	6.4	5 320 per listed activity
-	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	6.4	2 130

Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	New	5 per population
----------------------	---	----------------	-----	------------------

6. SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	6.4	6.2% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan – Overstrand area	6.4	3.7% of Building plan cost

7. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.4	630	500	440
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	6.4	835	690	595
	Wooden House per night	6.4	895	775	655
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	125	125	125
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount

	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65	65
CARAVAN/TENT SITES						
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	6.4	365	250	170	
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	6.4	-	75	75	
	Caravan/Tent site per month (out of season only) (maximum 2 persons)	New	-	1 890	1 890	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65	
DAY VISITORS						
	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	25	25	25	
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	40	40	
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	50	50	
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	120	120	
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free	
RENTAL OPEN AREA	Rental open area per 50m2	New	55	55	55	
PARKING – PARKING AREA	Parking per vehicle/boat per day Parking area	6.4	36	36	36	
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra persons per site per person per day – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.4	60	60	60	
	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites,	6.4	36	36	36	

	bungalows & semi-permanent sites					
HALL	Hall hire per occasion per day	6.4	720	720	720	720
	Breakage deposit	6.4	360	360	360	360
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
BEDDING	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	6.4	65	65	65	65
SUNDRY RENTAL	Rental of cutlery per set of 6	New	15	15	15	15
	Rental of crockery per set of 6	New	15	15	15	15
	Rental of plastic tables per table	New	45	45	45	45
	Rental of plastic chairs per chair	New	25	25	25	25
	Rental of steel trays per tray	New	55	55	55	55
DEPOSIT SUNDRY RENTAL	Deposit on Sundry Rentals	New	360	360	360	360
COUNCIL HOUSES	Rental per month (including basic services)	6.4	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200
COMMERCIAL USERS	Water per kilo litre	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
	Water deposit – service connection	6.4	780	780	780	780
	Service deposit	6.4	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	6.4	165	165	165	165
	Water re-connection for defaulters	-	Cost + 15% + 14%	Cost + 15% + 14%	Cost + 15% + 14%	Cost + 15% + 14%
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plots to 150m2 (per year)	6.4	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200

	Plots 151 m2 – 200m2 (per year)	6.4	14 700	14 700	14 700	14 700
	Plots 201m2 – 300m2 (per year)	6.4	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 300
	Plots 301m2 – 350m2 (per year)	6.4	17 700	17 700	17 700	17 700
	Plots 350m2 + (per year)	6.4	19 400	19 400	19 400	19 400
SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	18	18	18	18
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	36	36	36	36
SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES	Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	6.4	360	360	360	360
	Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	6.4	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.4	365	365	365	365
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.4	365	365	365	365
	Builders per person per day	New	-	25	25	25
	Builders vehicle per day	New	-	40	40	40
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.4	535	535	535	535
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.4	265	265	265	265
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 15 DECEMBER – 15 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount	25% discount

	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20 – 50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51 – 100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
	Pensioners	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

8. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2016/2017 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	6.4	700	585	450
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360

	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65
CARAVAN/TENT SITES					
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.4	330	275	230
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.4	280	225	215
	Caravan/Tent site per month (out of season only) (maximum 2 persons)	New	-	1 890	1 890
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	120	120	120
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Access card – deposit per card	6.4	65	65	65
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES					
	Extra persons per site per person per night – caravan/tent sites and bungalows	6.4	24	24	24
DAY VISITORS					
	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	24	24	24
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	36	36
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	48	48
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	-	120	120

	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plot tariff per year	6.4	13 200	13 200	13 200
ELECTRICITY	Plettenberg plot tariff per year	6.4	15 900	15 900	15 900
	Electricity tariff per unit	6.4	2.25	2.25	2.25
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month (semi-permanent plots)	6.4	232	232	232
SEMI-PERMANENT SUB-LETTING	Sub-letting per person semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	24	24	24
	Sub-letting per vehicle semi-permanent dwelling per day	6.4	36	36	36
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	6.4	360	360	360
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	6.4	360	360	360
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL- AND TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS	Administrative cost transfer of rental agreement	6.4	535	535	535
	Administrative cost renewal of rental agreement	6.4	265	265	265
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 15 DECEMBER – 15 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND)	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount
	Pensioners	-	-	15% discount	15% discount

	Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

9. DENNEHOF RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	% INCRE ASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEKEND 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF – WEEK 2017/2018 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSES	4 Sleeper per night	6.4	475	415	385
	6 Sleeper per night	6.4	830	745	630
	8 Sleeper per night	6.4	950	810	740
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	360	360	360
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	6.4	290	210	210

	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	6.4	205	190	190
	Big site with electricity per night (functions only)	6.4	740	740	740
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
DIE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	6.4	7 170	7 170	7 170
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 600	1 600	1 600
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
	Backpacker (per person sharing per night)	6.4	180	145	145
KLEINE HERBERG	Facility per night for 40 people (group discount out of season only)	6.4	3 170	3 170	3 170
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 190	1 190	1 190
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
CONFERENCE FACILITY - HERBERG	Facility for 40 people per day (excluding kitchen & bar)	6.4	1 910	1 910	1 910
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	715	715	715

	Facility for 40 people per day (including kitchen & bar)	6.4	2 390	2 390	2 390
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	1 190	1 190	1 190
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
SUNDRY SERVICES	Rental of linen per bed	6.4	58	58	58
HALL	Hire per occasion per day (200 – 250 people)	6.4	960	960	960
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	6.4	350	350	350
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	6.4	95	95	95
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount
SMALL HALL	Rental per month	6.4	6 280	6 280	6 280
DAY VISITORS	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 – 17:00) (in – and out of season)	6.4	18	18	18
	Vehicle per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	36	36	36
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	60	48	48
	Bus per day (08:00 – 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	6.4	120	120	120
	Bus passenger per person per day (08:00 – 17:00)	6.4	18	18	18
	Children 5 years and younger	-	Free	Free	Free
EXSTRA PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra person per day – campsites, holiday homes,	6.4	30	30	30

	bungalows, caravan & tent sites					
	Extra vehicle per day – campsites, holiday homes, bungalows, caravan & tent sites	6.4	36	36	36	36
GARAGES	Tariff per month	6.4	595	595	595	595
PERMANENT LESSEES (BASIC SERVICES INCLUDED)	Original water affairs tenants	6.4	3 780	3 780	3 780	3 780
	2 Bedroom house	6.4	4 120	4 120	4 120	4 120
	3 Bedroom house	6.4	4 340	4 340	4 340	4 340
	4 Bedroom house	6.4	4 560	4 560	4 560	4 560
	Penalty per unit if using more than 800 units electricity	6.4	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
	Rental to increase with percentage that services charges exceeds	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
OTHER	Service deposit	6.4	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
	Service connection fee	6.4	145	145	145	145
	Re-connection fee for defaulters per connection	6.4	145	145	145	145
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 15 DECEMBER – 15 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND)	Groups of 20 – 50 persons	-	-	15% discount	15 % discount	15 % discount
	Groups of 51 – 100 persons	-	-	20% discount	20% discount	20% discount
	Groups of 101 – 200 persons	-	-	25% discount	25% discount	25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	-	30% discount	30% discount	30% discount
	Pensioners	-	-	15% discount	15% discount	15% discount
	Staff	-	-	40% discount	40% discount	40% discount

SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	In Season	-	10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	-	-
	Out of Season	-	-	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend	Excluding 10 December – 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 – Thursday 10:00
	Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 – Sunday 10:00

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 - 2019/2020
MAIN- AND SUB TABLES
(DRAFT)**

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	cfo@odm.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp 7280
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5905245164087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	LM de Bruyn	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	ldbruyn@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7205095232086	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Alderman	Title	Mrs
Name	AE Franken	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 927 4989	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	afranken@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7508305412087	ID Number	5009220055087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	AG Klaas	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 050 0974	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	074 623 0153	Cell number	
Fax number	086 660 7759	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	aklaas@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5103035120085	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	DP Beretti	Name	
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 611 2424	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6003235070081	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	JCP Tesselaaar	Name	
Telephone number	028 050 0941	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 573 7887	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	jtesselaaar@odm.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	8701300164089		
Title	Mrs		
Name	W Stassen		
Telephone number	028 425 1157		
Cell number	076 477 6002		
Fax number	028 425 1014		
E-mail address	wstassen@odm.org.za		

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

2015/16 Overview - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary										
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	646	658	446	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Investment revenue	1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Other own revenue	18 209	18 386	30 850	26 694	29 685	29 685	29 685	27 741	29 513	31 338
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	160 360	160 360	171 597	189 738	195 124
Employee costs	62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors	5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges	5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 493	45 564	47 739
Transfers and grants	-	5	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 151	47 472	70 660	56 294	56 691	56 691	56 691	25 199	30 540	28 317
Total Expenditure	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Transfers recognised - capital	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
Total sources of capital funds	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Financial position										
Total current assets	18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Total non current assets	70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 307	83 298	82 209
Total current liabilities	19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Total non current liabilities	63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	105

DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		57 828	62 107	74 784	68 084	76 027	76 027	73 721	86 560	86 414
Executive and council		4 603	4 801	10 112	8 488	13 751	13 751	8 439	8 858	9 302
Finance and administration		53 225	57 306	64 672	59 596	62 276	62 276	65 282	77 702	77 112
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		11 765	12 585	13 102	13 092	16 942	16 942	18 973	19 522	20 905
Community and social services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		11 483	12 246	12 726	12 838	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Public safety		123	131	136	95	3 495	3 495	4 147	3 853	4 358
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		160	208	240	159	253	253	271	278	286
Economic and environmental services		52 846	53 710	74 052	69 110	69 110	69 110	79 153	83 106	87 256
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		52 846	53 710	74 040	69 010	69 010	69 010	79 053	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection		—	—	11	100	100	100	100	100	100
Trading services		11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		11	565	2 033	4 225	550	550	550	550	550
Other	4	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		34 628	33 892	38 075	36 974	42 421	42 421	42 732	46 361	45 318
Executive and council		10 128	7 511	8 464	8 539	8 360	8 360	9 968	10 415	10 884
Finance and administration		23 665	25 593	28 735	27 263	32 973	32 973	31 607	34 700	33 093
Internal audit		835	789	876	1 172	1 088	1 088	1 157	1 246	1 341
Community and public safety		33 064	38 735	43 325	44 339	45 283	45 283	50 262	55 301	58 889
Community and social services		357	369	348	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		10 528	11 495	12 523	11 163	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894
Public safety		11 957	17 008	19 298	20 086	20 199	20 199	23 688	27 315	29 395
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		10 222	9 863	11 157	13 090	12 255	12 255	13 626	14 580	15 599
Economic and environmental services		55 037	56 279	77 022	72 535	72 522	72 522	83 133	87 377	91 840
Planning and development		968	1 125	1 370	1 413	1 529	1 529	1 713	1 837	1 969
Road transport		52 876	53 744	74 110	69 049	69 049	69 049	79 053	83 006	87 156
Environmental protection		1 193	1 409	1 541	2 074	1 945	1 945	2 367	2 535	2 715
Trading services		1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1 475	1 856	4 437	4 610	2 977	2 977	3 192	3 430	3 430
Other	4	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 528	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services		53 225	57 331	64 331	58 606	63 387	63 387	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 623	66 860	89 187	86 363	84 403	84 403	97 876	103 178	108 710
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		13 082	10 757	12 409	14 450	13 589	13 589	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services		22 513	24 285	27 036	24 001	30 361	30 361	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 402	21 898	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services		88 608	95 744	123 414	120 008	119 253	119 253	135 909	145 374	153 364
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		–	–	–	–	550	550	550	550	550	550
Service charges - other			646	658	446	457	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			10 718	11 498	12 142	12 327	13 094	13 094	13 094	10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments			1 290	1 713	2 188	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits			76	116	137	26	120	120	120	128	135	143
Agency services			4 489	4 799	6 592	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 260	8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfers and subsidies			102 003	108 148	130 327	126 161	128 725	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Other revenue	2		2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
Gains on disposal of PPE			407	–	3 519	–	5 370	5 370	5 370	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			122 147	128 905	163 811	154 511	160 360	160 360	160 360	171 597	189 738	195 124
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		62 606	70 008	77 188	93 188	92 893	92 893	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 840
Remuneration of councillors			5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 906
Debt impairment	3		330	28	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		2 144	2 355	2 727	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Finance charges			5 157	5 950	7 083	259	5 123	5 123	5 123	5 335	5 573	5 573
Bulk purchases	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 493	45 564	47 739
Contracted services			126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Transfers and subsidies			–	5	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5		48 186	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
Loss on disposal of PPE			510	319	393	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			124 204	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			(2 056)	(1 881)	952	(3 947)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(2 843)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		303	87	160	–	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

DC3 Overberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		34	63	15	15	135	135	-	30	90	72
Vote 2 - Management Services		812	335	137	596	3 996	3 996	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	163	42
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	310	54
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 788	1 347	3 424	487	5 330	5 330	-	1 116	2 529	1 845
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		846	398	148	596	4 116	4 116	-	90	545	150
Executive and council		21	46	-	15	135	135	-	15	18	18
Finance and administration		825	213	148	581	3 981	3 981	-	75	509	132
Internal audit		-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
Community and public safety		1 309	1 283	2 645	445	5 191	5 191	-	1 005	2 285	1 815
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		542	84	2 271	345	425	425	-	205	285	215
Public safety		766	1 198	374	100	4 766	4 766	-	800	2 000	1 600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		480	64	783	57	154	154	-	126	262	48
Planning and development		-	-	5	15	15	15	-	15	18	18
Road transport		31	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		448	64	750	42	139	139	-	111	244	30
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	-	800	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	515	-	2 522	-	3 350	3 350	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 816	1 658	894	1 097	3 840	3 840	-	421	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding	7	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	-	1 221	3 091	2 013

DC3 Overberg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

PCS Overberg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Call investment deposits	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 699	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440
Other debtors		914	870	4 980	—	842	842	842	842	842	842
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	1 039	930	750	930	750	750	750	750	750	750
Total current assets		18 060	17 791	29 547	14 329	20 062	20 062	20 062	20 940	24 882	28 819
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		111	111	—	111	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 256	44 249
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		275	314	352	314	249	249	249	167	86	5
Other non-current assets		1 591	11 130	9 980	11 130	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523
Total non current assets		70 925	79 672	78 829	78 943	85 188	85 188	85 188	83 307	83 298	82 209
TOTAL ASSETS		88 985	97 463	108 376	93 271	105 250	105 250	105 250	104 248	108 180	111 028
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Consumer deposits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	4	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 867	2 865
Provisions		8 006	8 740	9 043	10 044	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 994	10 644	11 336
Total current liabilities		19 393	16 195	24 079	13 597	12 890	12 890	12 890	13 314	14 059	14 788
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Provisions		62 493	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289
Total non current liabilities		63 972	77 443	79 360	81 272	87 995	87 995	87 995	93 492	99 410	105 881
TOTAL LIABILITIES		83 366	93 638	103 439	94 869	100 885	100 885	100 885	106 805	113 468	120 668
NET ASSETS	5	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Reserves	4	—	—	—	(1 212)	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges			646	680	486	457	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other revenue			15 518	16 913	16 933	26 694	28 453	28 453	28 453	27 741	29 513	31 338
Government - operating		1	99 574	104 580	138 807	126 237	116 904	116 904	116 904	141 906	158 275	161 836
Government - capital		1	—	87	160	—	2 270	2 270	2 270	800	—	—
Interest			1 295	1 682	2 189	1 200	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Dividends			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(113 563)	(121 610)	(152 518)	(152 355)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(152 997)	(169 067)	(181 387)	(188 315)
Finance charges			(233)	(150)	(163)	(259)	(326)	(326)	(326)	(323)	(323)	(323)
Transfers and Grants		1	—	(5)	(17)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			3 237	2 176	5 878	1 973	(3 746)	(3 746)	(3 746)	3 007	8 028	6 486
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			2 132	—	3 726	—	5 370	5 370	5 370	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			—	—	—	1 097	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Capital assets			(2 119)	(1 745)	(1 054)	(1 097)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(6 110)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			12	(1 745)	2 672	—	(740)	(740)	(740)	(1 221)	(3 091)	(613)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(1 021)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(1 027)	(782)	(533)	(1 061)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(907)	(995)	(536)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			2 222	(350)	8 017	912	(5 347)	(5 347)	(5 347)	879	3 942	5 336
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	12 487	14 710	14 359	10 787	22 376	22 376	22 376	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Other current investments > 90 days		—	—	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—	(1 400)
Non current assets - Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	25 786
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		8 214	4 251	11 821	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(24 558)	(26 199)	(19 591)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(16 345)	(21 948)	(7 770)	(27 404)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(33 556)	(28 497)	(28 258)	(28 259)
Surplus(shortfall)		31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	54 045

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	2 635	1 745	360	1 052	9 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		171	-	-	100	180	180	-	-	200
Community Facilities		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Housing		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	50	-
Other Assets		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	138	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Transport Assets		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	88	-	-	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure				88					130	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-
Housing		-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-
Other Assets				20	45	45	45	75	182	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	2 635	1 745	360	1 052	9 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		171	-	-	100	180	180	-	-	200
Community Facilities		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-
Housing		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	50	-
Other Assets		200	-	7	50	50	50	15	138	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Transport Assets		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	88	-	-	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure				88					130	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-
Housing		-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-
Other Assets				20	45	45	45	75	182	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		-	-	359	-	-	-	152	399	132
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	66
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	-	88	-	80	80	-	130	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		171	-	88	100	180	180	-	130	200
Community Facilities		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15	-	93	-	611	611	-	-	1 400
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	270	-
Housing		200	-	7	95	95	95	90	50	-
Other Assets		200	-	27	95	95	95	90	320	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	362	602	739	739	167	399	132
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	241	132	3 612	3 612	119	228	66
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	144	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Transport Assets		1 100	969	2 522	19	19	19	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 091	2 013
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		718	560	402	11 477	11 541	373	344	316	287
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		399	366	332	-	-	407	382	357	332
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 116	1 078	1 040	-	-	1 029	1 019	1 008	1 197
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 274	5 970	5 748	-	-	5 407	4 986	4 695	4 274
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 010	4 825	4 639	-	-	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 517	12 798	12 161	11 477	11 541	12 312	11 827	11 472	11 187
Community Facilities		1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	100	1 806	1 791	1 777	3 162
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 137	1 127	1 210	1 271	100	1 806	1 791	1 777	3 162
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		111	111	-	111	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 560	9 493	9 443	26 097	34 043	9 408	9 373	9 608	9 573
Housing		4 486	4 307	4 136	-	-	4 051	3 962	3 833	3 653
Other Assets		14 046	13 800	13 579	26 097	34 043	13 460	13 335	13 441	13 226
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		275	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5
Intangible Assets		275	314	352	314	249	249	167	86	5
Computer Equipment		1 101	1 087	1 122	-	-	1 589	1 483	1 609	1 469
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 972	2 560	2 254	-	-	5 192	4 638	4 193	3 586
Machinery and Equipment		4 588	5 117	4 777	-	-	8 161	8 164	9 337	8 710
Transport Assets		3 154	3 195	4 963	-	-	4 464	3 946	3 428	2 910
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	40 901	40 110	40 417	39 270	45 933	47 233	45 352	45 342	44 254
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 100	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	82 945	91 072	92 598
Roads Infrastructure		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	78 373	82 292	86 407
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 983	67 983	78 373	82 292	86 407
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Other Assets	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Machinery and Equipment	392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
Transport Assets	3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	20 293	21 144	39 277	16 585	76 519	76 520	86 046	94 173	95 699
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>89.9%</i>	<i>4.1%</i>	<i>0.5%</i>	<i>0.5%</i>	<i>28.2%</i>	<i>30.1%</i>	<i>9.8%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>106.4%</i>	<i>1.4%</i>	<i>1.5%</i>	<i>1.5%</i>	<i>11.1%</i>	<i>30.0%</i>	<i>6.4%</i>
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>44.8%</i>	<i>47.3%</i>	<i>90.5%</i>	<i>34.3%</i>	<i>156.3%</i>	<i>156.3%</i>	<i>183.6%</i>	<i>201.2%</i>	<i>209.3%</i>
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	<i>44.0%</i>	<i>47.0%</i>	<i>98.0%</i>	<i>34.0%</i>	<i>160.0%</i>	<i>156.0%</i>	<i>184.0%</i>	<i>203.0%</i>	<i>210.0%</i>

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1	Not applicable								
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level end Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level end Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level end Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level end Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (In excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (In excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (In excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue						550	550	550	550	550	550
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		768	969	2 715	6 081	511	511	511	532	553	574
Public Contributions and Donations		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services		-	-	341	-	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089
Fire Services		55	33	5	-	1 240	1 240	1 240	3 292	3 794	4 297
Insurance Receipts		-	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 649	3 853	4 087
Actuarial Gains		1 671	942	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs:											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 357	48 627	52 970	64 113	66 450	66 450	66 450	68 810	72 228	77 073
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 995	7 611	8 394	8 995	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 551	10 225	10 944
Medical Aid Contributions		2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 365	1 885	1 974	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 469	3 688	4 384	4 801	4 897	4 897	4 897	5 364	5 747	6 154
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	445	445	445	336	362	389
Housing Allowances		162	169	701	752	752	752	752	677	720	765
Other benefits and allowances		2 372	2 748	3 138	4 082	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 691	2 897	

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue						550	550	550	550	550	550
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	550	550	550	550	550	550
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		768	969	2 715	6 081	511	511	511	532	553	574
Public Contributions and Donations		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services		-	-	341	-	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 089
Fire Services		55	33	5	-	1 240	1 240	1 240	3 292	3 794	4 297
Insurance Receipts		-	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 649	3 853	4 087
Actuarial Gains		1 671	942	5 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	2 513	1 968	8 460	6 081	2 841	2 841	2 841	8 562	9 300	10 048
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs:											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 357	48 627	52 970	64 113	66 450	66 450	66 450	68 810	72 228	77 073
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 995	7 611	8 394	8 995	9 099	9 099	9 099	9 551	10 225	10 944
Medical Aid Contributions		2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 365	1 885	1 974	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 469	3 688	4 384	4 801	4 897	4 897	4 897	5 364	5 747	6 154
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	445	445	445	336	362	389
Housing Allowances		162	169	701	752	752	752	752	677	720	765
Other benefits and allowances		2 372	2 748	3 138	4 082	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 691	2 897	

Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Contractors - Pest Control and Fumigation Security Services Outsourced Labour Burial Services Fire Services Accounting and Auditing Air Pollution Audit Committee Human Resources Medical Examinations Occupational Health and Safety Project Management Research and Advisory Valuer and Assessors Commissions and Committees					870	870	870	818	827	836	
					1 371	1 371	1 371	1 951	5 731	3 114	
					1 846	1 846	1 846	1 346	1 748	1 749	
					10	10	10	10	10	10	
					581	581	581	533	533	533	
					119	119	119	119	119	119	
					25	25	25	25	25	25	
					1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	2 117	2 117	
					2 951	2 951	2 951	1 451	1 321	1 441	
					24	24	24	24	24	24	
					160	160	160	160	160	160	
					280	280	280	350	350	350	
					53	53	53	53	53	53	
					40	40	40	40	40	40	
					2 306	2 306	2 306	2 643	2 716	2 868	
					514	514	514	382	382	382	
					5	5	5	5	5	5	
					6	6	6	6	6	6	
	sub-total	1	126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		126	538	1 947	4 225	13 263	13 263	13 263	12 019	17 252	14 917
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
External Audit Fees	3	2 187	2 356	2 380	2 000	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 135	
General expenses		650	645	2 848	7 905						
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		204	219	125		213	213	213	213	213	
Bursaries (Employees)						50	50	50	50	50	
Catering Municipal Activities		8				13	13	13			
Licences (Radio and Television)						25	25	25	25	25	
Actuarial Losses		2 131	971	120		200	200	200	200	221	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		89	100	94	72	105	105	105	105	105	
Blades		376	403	440	350	350	350				
Parratin Oil		367	364	142	201						
Cleaning materials		88	98	130	113	8	8	8			
Editing and Translating			10	21							
Equipment rental		18 585	22 485	24 400		2 430	2 430	2 430	400	420	
Office rental		150	126	152		277	277	277	277	277	
Vehicle Rental				16							
Fuel		8 931	8 509	8 788	8 372	8 262	8 262				
Insurance		537	463	439	485	536	536	548	552	555	
Legal Cost		561	212	237	182						
Workmen's Compensation Fund		417	420	460		661	661	664	674	684	
Skills Development Fund Levy		492	557	642		600	600	655	669	683	
Drivers Licences and Permits						30	30	25	26	28	
Entertainment - Mayor		3	14	2		69	69	69	69	69	
Internet Charge		32	29	31		40	40	40	40	40	
Freight Services		50	31	20		40	40	40	50	55	
Maintenance Materials		(494)	(3 733)	11 815		17 841	17 841				
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		8	9			13	13	14	15	15	
Uniform and Protective Clothing		412	380	221		519	519	519	679	703	
Types		1 292	1 394	1 489		1 100	1 100	1 100			
Refreshments		87	93	108							
Alien Vegetation Control		22	26	17		82	82	82	82	82	
Membership Fees		488	691	777	520	545	545	545	545	545	
Municipal services		4 117	4 452	4 841	4 286	4 248	4 248	4 216	4 225	4 235	
Oil		182	158	173	160	180	180				
Printing and stationery		330	534	563	413	873	873	277	279	281	
Professional Fees					314						
Repairs and Maintenance					24 555						
Security services		5	4	6	7						
Resettlement Cost		4	4			100	100	100	100	100	
Standby Chopper					25						
Telephone and Postage		1 474	1 614	1 769	1 046	995	995	997	1 005	1 012	
Training and Workshops		470	303	350	503	366	366	281	282	283	
Travel and subsistence		222	250	351	551	520	520	532	535	538	
Accounting and Auditing		1 292	342	393							
Audit Committee		100	91	103							
Burial Services		18	14	30							
Catering		11	4	1							
Chemicals		14	3	21							
Fire Services		475	531	669							
Laboratory Services		179	163	265							
Management Fee		5	6	7							
Occupational Health and Safety		17	5	2							
Human Resources				88							
Research and Advisory		1 595	1 247	973							
Commissions and Committees			10								
Valuer and Assessors											
Project Management				1 663							
Cleaning Services				46							
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	48 185	46 587	68 238	52 069	43 428	43 428	43 428	13 180	13 288	13 400
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9										

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-											-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	550											550
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-											-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	24	-	-	10 721											10 744
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	1 400	-											1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	0											0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-											-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-											-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	128											128
Agency services	8 307	-	-	-	-	-											8 307
Other revenue	1 089	-	-	-	53	7 420											8 562
Transfers and subsidies	132	-	-	-	62 717	79 057											141 906
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-											-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributor		9 528	-	24	64 170	97 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 597
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	6 800	-	-	5 424	10 451	74 055											96 731
Remuneration of councillors	5 461	-	-	-	-	-											5 461
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Depreciation & asset impairment	70	-	-	518	286	2 228											3 101
Finance charges	0	-	-	93	2 773	2 469											5 335
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Other materials	109	-	-	237	89	43 057											43 493
Contracted services	482	-	-	1 404	4 111	6 021											12 019
Transfers and subsidies	1 432	-	-	1 979	1 690	8 079											13 180
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Total Expenditure	14 354	-	9 654	19 402	135 909	179 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 319
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 826)	-	(9 631)	44 768	(38 033)	(7 722)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 722)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-											-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 826)	-	(9 631)	45 568	(38 033)	(6 922)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 922)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 214	2 110	1 726	2 177	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 726
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(816)	(477)	(285)	(477)	(285)	(285)	(285)	(285)	(285)	(285)
Total Consumer debtors	2	1 397	1 632	1 440	1 699	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 219	816	477	477	285	285	285	285	285	285
Contributions to the provision		330	28	82	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bad debts written off		(733)	(367)	(274)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at end of year		816	477	285	477	285	285	285	285	285	285
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		60 898	61 897	61 605	64 209	67 716	67 716	67 716	68 936	72 028	74 041
Leases recognised as PPE		1 337	1 337	3 037	4 117	6 387	6 387	6 387	6 387	6 387	6 387
Less: Accumulated depreciation		21 720	23 550	24 577	29 370	27 119	27 119	27 119	30 139	33 159	36 178
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	40 515	39 684	40 065	38 955	46 984	46 984	46 984	45 185	45 256	44 249
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities		783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		783	814	528	814	814	814	814	680	536	575
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		2 380	2 379	2 266	2 727	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 218	2 457	2 456
Unspent conditional transfers		8 214	4 251	11 821	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT		—	—	409	—	409	409	409	409	409	409
Total Trade and other payables	2	10 593	6 630	14 496	2 727	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 627	2 867	2 865
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		780	634	473	359	671	671	671	371	—	—
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		699	33	2 115	1 361	4 120	4 120	4 120	3 646	3 167	2 592
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		54 655	58 345	57 264	61 121	61 648	61 648	61 648	65 655	69 922	74 467
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 839	18 432	19 508	18 432	21 556	21 556	21 556	23 820	26 321	28 822
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Provisions - non-current		62 493	76 777	76 772	79 552	83 204	83 204	83 204	89 475	96 243	103 289
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7 340	5 619	3 825	3 562	4 937	4 937	4 937	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)
GRAP adjustments		32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		7 372	5 619	3 825	3 562	4 937	4 937	4 937	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Appropriations to Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers from Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 619	3 825	4 937	(385)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		—	—	—	(1 212)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	2	—	—	—	(1 212)	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 619	3 825	4 937	(1 598)	4 364	4 364	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			4 603	4 801	10 453	9 542	14 840	14 840	9 528	9 947	10 391
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			53 141	54 614	76 461	73 526	71 208	71 208	83 321	87 786	92 450
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			11 483	12 246	12 726	12 901	13 195	13 195	14 555	15 391	16 260
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			53 208	57 313	64 311	58 519	63 363	63 363	64 970	76 590	76 000
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development			16	17	20	24	24	24	24	24	24
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	122 451	128 991	163 971	154 511	162 630	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand													
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			14 536	12 376	14 320	16 442	15 669	15 669	18 033	18 891	19 798	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			78 081	84 249	110 891	108 846	106 424	106 424	122 961	131 969	139 469	
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			10 528	11 495	12 523	11 226	12 829	12 829	12 947	13 405	13 894	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			15 376	16 866	18 868	14 991	21 325	21 325	19 402	21 898	19 657	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the proniciples of employment equity and promote skills development			5 683	5 780	6 257	6 954	6 955	6 955	5 976	6 306	6 657	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	124 203	130 786	162 859	158 458	163 203	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand													
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures	A		93	63	20	30	150	150	35	108	78	
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads	B		1 246	1 262	1 153	142	4 905	4 905	911	2 244	1 630	
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.	C		542	84	2 271	345	425	425	205	285	215	
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines	D		226	199	105	558	3 958	3 958	51	310	54	
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development	E		526	136	28	23	23	23	19	145	36	
		F											
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											
		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	2 635	1 745	3 576	1 097	9 460	9 460	1 221	3 091	2 013

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - (name)										
Executive										
Facilitate Councilors/Management Strategic Session by December 2016	Number of Strategic Sessions facilitated Dec 2016				1	1	1			
Facilitate quarterly DCF Tech meetings to enhance IGR in the Overberg	Number of DCF meetings facilitated per annum				4	4	4	4	4	4
Implement revised organisational structure	Revised organisational structure Implemented				1	1	1			
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year				7	7	7			
People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan, by June (Reg)	Number of people from EE target groups employed				1	0	0	1		
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings				4	4	4			
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Audit and Performance Audit Committee meetings	Number of meetings				4	4	4	4	4	4
Develop RBAP	Plan developed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Council Expenditure										
Quarterly Portfolio meetings	Number of meetings							1	1	1
IDP & Communication										
Review and Adoption of Communication Strategy	Communication strategy reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1
External Newsletters	Number of newsletters				2	2	2	2	2	2
Internal Newsletters	Number of newsletters				4	4	4	4	4	4
Communication Action plan	Communication action plan developed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Performance & Risk Management										
Risk Management Meetings	Number of meetings							4	4	4
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of budget							1	1	1
Donations										
Management Support										
Insert measure/s description										
Shared Services										
Shared Services Report to DCF Tech	Number of reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Table Updated Risk register reports	Number of reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 2- Management Services										
Record Management										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings				10	8	8			
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained				80	1	1			
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov				1	1	1			
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills				2	2	2			
% training budget spend	% spent				0	0	0			
Supply Chain Management										
Develop Preferential Procurement Policy	Preferential Procurement Policy developed				1	1	1			
Finance Income, Expenditure & IT										
Performance Management										
Prepare and adoption of TL SDBIP	28 days after adoption of budget				1	1	1			
Develop draft Incentive Policy	Draft Incentive Policy developed				1	1	1			
Administration										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings				4	4	4			
Distribute Portfolios, Council and Mayco meeting agendas	No of meeting agenda distributed				30	26	26			
Property Services										
Financial Administration										
Compilation of Draft Costing Model Research Report	Draft Costing Model Research Report compiled by Sept 2016				1	1	1			
Debt coverage (Reg)	% ability to met				30%	30%	30%			
Cost coverage (Reg)	No of days				30	30	30			
Service Debtors	% Outstanding				3%	3%	3%			
% of capital budget spend (Reg)	% spent				95%	95%	95%			
IDPIED										
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1

District LED/Tourism Strategy	Tabled to Council				1	1	1			
Draft IDP tabled	Tabled to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Final IDP Tabled	Tabled to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Executive										
Insert measure/s description										
Corporate Support										
Human Resources										
LLF meetings	No of meetings							10	10	10
% of staff train as per WSP	% of staff trained							80%	80%	80%
EE Plan	EE Plan submitted Nov							1	1	1
Health & Safety evacuation drills	No of drills							2	2	2
% training budget spend	% spent							0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Committee, Records & Councillor Support										
Coordinate ordinary Council meetings	No of meetings							4	4	
Information Services (ICT)										
Review IT policies								1	1	1
Update ICT Hardware								1	1	1
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Cost Coverage(Reg)	No of days									
% of capital Budget spend (Reg)	%spent							95%	95%	95%
Financial Support										
Insert measure/s description										
Financial Services										
Insert measure/s description										
Revenue										
Insert measure/s description										
Expenditure										
Debt Coverage (Reg)	% ability to met									
Service Debtors (Reg)	% Outstanding									
Supply Chain Management										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 - Community Services										
Executive										
Community Services Support										
Municipal Health										
Drinking water samples	No of samples				400	400	400	420	420	420
Food samples	No of samples				340	340	340	340	340	340
Monitoring Generators of medical waste sites	No of inspections				120	120	120	120	120	120
Sewerage final Outflow samples	No of samples				120	120	120	120	120	120
Inspect food premises	No of inspections				1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Comprehensive Health										
Environmental Management										
Coastal Committees	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
Solid Waste										
Karwyderskraal Landfill Committee	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
Regional Waste Forums	No of reports				4	3	3	4	4	4
Emergency Services										
Disaster Management Plan revise	Revised plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
Revised Disaster Management Framework	Framework revised				1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Safer Community project plan	Reviewed Plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Festive and Fire season readiness plan	Reviewed Plan				1	1	1	1	1	1
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP										
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme per FTE target, by June (Reg)	Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) created during the financial year									
Review EPWP Policy	Policy reviewed							1	1	1
Roads										
Upgrading of roads	Km by June				5	5	5			
Roads reg gravel	Km by June				42	35	35	42	42	42
Roads Bladed	Km by June				6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Submit Business plan to DTPW	Plan submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Resorts										
Quarterly complaints report	No of reports				4	3	3			
Resort Managers meetings	No of reports				12	12	11			
Update resorts information on website	Website updated				1	1	1	1	1	1
Table Resort Access Control Policy	Policy Tabled				0	1	1	1		
Develop Resort Marketing Plan	Plan developed				0	1	1	1		

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.0%	5.1%	4.7%	0.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	30.7%	32.4%	22.7%	4.7%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	21.0%	20.9%	18.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-141.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	103.4%	109.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.2%	24.0%	21.3%	19.5%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	17.9%	16.2%	15.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		16.2%	16.6%	10.1%	23.3%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	12.4%	11.2%	9.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.3%	54.3%	47.1%	60.3%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	58.4%	53.8%	55.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.9%	14.6%	22.1%	8.6%	45.8%	45.8%		48.3%	48.0%	47.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	6.4%	6.0%	2.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.6%	4.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8.2	7.6	14.8	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.7	12.4	16.2	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.3%	20.6%	51.0%	13.3%	16.7%	16.7%	16.7%	20.2%	19.2%	18.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0

DC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	14 710	14 359	22 376	11 700	17 029	17 029	17 029	17 908	21 850	27 186
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	31 054	36 308	30 146	39 104	50 585	50 585	50 585	46 405	50 107	54 045
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	1.7	2.3	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	2.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(3 947)	(573)	(573)	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.1%)	(38.3%)	(3.5%)	14.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.6%	92.4%	62.7%	100.0%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	51.2%	4.3%	18.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	80.4%	100.0%	29.5%	100.0%	64.6%	64.6%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	30.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.3%	156.6%	(73.5%)	34.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	44.8%	47.3%	90.6%	34.3%	156.3%	156.3%	176.5%	183.6%	201.2%	209.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	89.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]		Not Applicable							
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1	Not Applicable									
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1													
Parent municipality		None												-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		780	634	473	359	671	671	371	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		699	33	2 115	1 361	4 120	4 120	3 646	3 167	2 592
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	1 479	666	2 588	1 720	4 791	4 791	4 017	3 167	2 592

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share		46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930					3 124	
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142		
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant				2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 775	2 852	3 011
Provincial Government:		49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	79 453	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		48 530	49 080	79 778	140	57 455	57 455	78 913	82 859	87 002
Sela		80	145	127	350			100	100	100
Other provincial					68 830	-	-			
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		115	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant			910	1 518		1 820	1 820			
Coastal Management Plan										
Tourism Projects										
Management Support (MFIP)		915								
Risk Assessment		88								
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			500	400		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50							
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant										
Greenest Municipality			5	6						
Risk Management										
Office Upgrading and Maintenance		57								
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
CDW Operational Support Grant			66	69	76	76	76	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model			11							
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant						60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant						120	120	240	360	480
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	99 562	104 530	138 709	125 987	116 904	116 904	141 906	158 275	161 836
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert desc]</i>										
Provincial Government:		12	136	99	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality			25	64		70	70			
WC Financial Management Grant				32						
Compliance Model			32							
CDW				3						
Risk		12								
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			80			2 200	2 200	800		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	12	136	99	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		99 574	104 667	138 807	125 987	119 174	119 174	142 706	158 275	161 836

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		49 777	53 586	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Local Government Equitable Share		46 637	50 397	51 338	52 163	52 163	52 163	57 286	67 781	70 043
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	883	930						
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 142	3 124	
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant				2 154	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 775	2 852	3 011
Provincial Government:		52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	79 453	83 518	87 781
PT - PAWK		51 131	53 036	70 000	140	68 830	68 830	78 913	82 859	87 002
Seta		367	237	278	350	205	205	100	100	100
Other provincial		50			68 830	-	-			
Karwyderskraal										
Health Subsidy		115	125	138		133	133	143	143	143
Financial Management Grant			85	1 593		1 952	1 952			
Coastal Management Plan		114	268	515						
Tourism Projects		14								
Management Support (MFIP)		221								
Risk Assessment		66	35							
Compliance Model										
Coastal Management Plan										
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			80	820		400	400			
Municipal Performance Management Grant				50						
Operational Support Grant										
Financial Management Support Grant										
Greenest Municipality				12	76	-	-			
Risk Management				154						
Office Upgrading and Maintenance			694	57						
Sport and Recreation Facilities		97								
CDW Operational Support Grant				26		184	184	56	56	56
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Implementation of Municipal Compliance Model				11						
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant						60	60			
Human Capacity Building Grant						120	120	240	360	480
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		101 952	108 148	130 327	125 987	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Greenest Municipality			25	64		70	70			
Sport and Recreational		303								
Compliance				32						
Risk				12						
WC Financial Management				32						
CDW				3						
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			62	18		2 200	2 200	800		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		101 952	108 235	130 487	125 987	130 995	130 995	142 706	158 275	161 836

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Transfer to debtor		(51)	51							
Current year receipts		49 777	53 637	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 828	53 586	56 672	56 590	56 840	56 840	62 453	74 757	74 054
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 642	8 252	4 189	-	11 821	11 821	-	-	-
Repayment of grants			395	750						
Current year receipts		49 785	50 893	82 037	69 397	60 064	60 064	79 453	83 518	87 781
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		52 175	54 562	73 655	69 397	71 885	71 885	79 453	83 518	87 781
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 252	4 189	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		102 003	108 148	130 327	125 987	128 725	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	8 252	4 189	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		303	12	62		-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		12	136	99		2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12	62							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		303	87	160	-	2 270	2 270	800	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	12	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		102 306	108 235	130 487	125 987	130 995	130 995	142 706	158 275	161 836
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		8 264	4 251	11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 413	3 290	3 391	3 576	3 526	3 526	3 575	3 718	3 866
Pension and UIF Contributions		141	141	178	193	130	130	131	136	141
Medical Aid Contributions		13	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 281	1 270	1 330	1 491	1 484	1 484	1 500	1 560	1 622
Cellphone Allowance		225	220	217	275	256	256	255	266	276
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		71	57	67	81	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Councillors		5 144	4 996	5 183	5 617	5 395	5 395	5 461	5 679	5 908
% increase	4		(2.9%)	3.7%	8.4%	(4.0%)	—	1.2%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 808	2 066	2 147	3 186	2 554	2 554	3 347	3 572	3 807
Pension and UIF Contributions		3	4	4	6	5	5	6	6	6
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	69	240	294	346	364	364	426	455	485
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	12	12	—	15	15	18	19	20
Housing Allowances	3	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances	3	9	0	20	24	24	24	26	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave		21	23	(23)	70	17	17	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 914	2 349	2 458	3 636	2 984	2 984	3 828	4 084	4 354
% increase	4		22.7%	4.6%	47.9%	(17.9%)	—	28.3%	6.7%	6.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		41 549	46 629	50 890	60 928	63 896	63 896	65 462	68 656	73 265
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 993	7 608	8 390	8 989	9 094	9 094	9 545	10 219	10 937
Medical Aid Contributions		2 754	3 065	3 336	3 660	3 864	3 864	4 378	4 703	5 051
Overtime		1 365	2 083	2 225	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 615	1 742	1 877
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 400	3 449	4 090	4 455	4 533	4 533	4 938	5 292	5 669
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	39	168	—	430	430	318	342	368
Housing Allowances	3	159	164	697	747	747	747	673	715	760
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 363	2 404	2 593	4 058	2 557	2 557	2 665	2 869	3 087
Payments in lieu of leave		578	473	445	790	454	454	505	507	510
Long service awards		418	282	344	474	491	491	401	419	437
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 114	1 435	1 524	4 114	2 504	2 504	2 404	2 463	2 525
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60 692	67 632	74 703	89 552	89 909	89 909	92 903	97 928	104 487
% increase	4		11.4%	10.5%	19.9%	0.4%	—	3.3%	5.4%	6.7%
Total Parent Municipality		67 750	74 978	82 344	98 804	98 287	98 287	102 191	107 691	114 747
			10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	—	4.0%	5.4%	6.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		67 750	74 978	82 344	98 804	98 287	98 287	102 191	107 691	114 747
% increase	4		10.7%	9.8%	20.0%	(0.5%)	—	4.0%	5.4%	6.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	62 606	69 982	77 161	93 188	92 693	92 693	96 731	102 012	108 840

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			21			21			21		
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		3			3			3		
Professionals	7			10	1		11	1		11	1
Finance			–	286	55	–	273	55	–	273	55
Spatial/town planning				17	6		16	6		16	6
Information Technology				1			1			1	
Roads				157			154			154	
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other				111	49		102	49		102	49
Technicians			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		24	296	56	24	284	56	24	284	56

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DOC Overview - Supporting Table 01:02 Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																	
Service charges - other		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments		748	714	714	714	714	1 428	1 428	714	714	1 428	714	714	11 356	11 356	11 990	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 400	1 400	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	128	135	143	
Agency services		692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 307	8 722	9 158	
Transfers and subsidies		141 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 906	158 275	161 836	
Other revenue		714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8 562	9 300	10 048	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		144 232	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	171 597	189 738	195 124	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	13 424	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	7 573	96 731	102 012	108 840	
Remuneration of councillors		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	5 679	5 906	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3 101	3 101	3 101	
Finance charges		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5 335	5 573	5 573	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials		3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	43 493	45 564	47 739	
Contracted services		918	886	1 125	886	886	1 225	1 225	918	886	886	886	918	12 019	17 252	14 917	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 180	13 288	13 400	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		14 372	14 340	14 580	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 679	14 679	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 373	179 319	192 469	199 476	
Surplus/(Deficit)		129 860	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(7 722)	(2 731)	(4 352)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		800												800	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)	
Taxation																	
Attributable to minorities																	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		915	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9 528	9 947	10 391
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Vote 4 - Finance		63 638	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	64 970	76 590	76 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		80 456	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	2 103	2 103	1 389	1 389	2 103	1 389	1 389	97 876	103 178	108 710
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]														-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		145 032	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 193	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 425	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	1 161	1 161	1 193	14 354	15 106	15 901
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		782	782	782	782	1 053	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9 654	10 090	10 555
Vote 4 - Finance		1 569	1 569	1 776	1 569	1 938	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	19 402	21 898	19 657
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	15 773	11 168	11 168	11 168	10 829	10 829	10 829	10 829	135 909	145 374	163 364
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]														-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14 372	14 340	14 580	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 679	14 679	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 373	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Budget Year 2017/18															Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council		63 777	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	73 721	86 560	86 414
	Finance and administration		824	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	692	8 439	8 858	9 302
	Internal audit		62 952	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	65 282	77 702	77 112
	Community and public safety		2 267	1 324	1 324	1 324	1 324	2 038	2 038	1 324	1 324	2 038	1 324	1 324	18 973	19 522	20 905
	Community and social services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sport and recreation		1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 748	1 034	1 034	1 748	1 034	1 034	14 555	15 391	16 260
	Public safety		1 079	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	4 147	3 853	4 358
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Health		154	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	271	278	286
	Economic and environmental services		78 943	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	79 153	83 106	87 256
	Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Road transport		78 934	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	79 053	83 006	87 156
	Environmental protection		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
	Trading services		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
	Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste management		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	550	550
	Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			145 032	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 293	3 007	3 007	2 293	2 293	3 007	2 293	2 293	172 397	189 738	195 124
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
	Executive and council		3 493	3 461	3 701	3 461	4 292	3 493	3 461	3 461	3 493	3 461	3 461	3 461	42 732	46 361	45 318
	Finance and administration		912	880	912	880	912	880	880	912	880	880	880	880	9 968	10 415	10 884
	Internal audit		2 490	2 490	2 697	2 490	3 261	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	31 607	34 700	33 093
	Community and public safety		3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	6 157	4 256	4 256	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	3 917	50 262	55 301	58 889
	Community and social services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sport and recreation		1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 352	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	12 947	13 405	13 894
	Public safety		1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	2 671	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 818	1 818	1 818	1 818	23 688	27 315	29 395
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Health		1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	2 133	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	13 626	14 580	15 589
	Economic and environmental services		6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	9 477	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	6 696	83 133	87 377	91 840
	Planning and development		136	136	136	136	212	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 713	1 837	1 969
	Road transport		6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	8 971	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	79 053	83 006	87 156
	Environmental protection		188	188	188	188	293	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 367	2 535	2 715
	Trading services		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
	Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste management		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 192	3 430	3 430
	Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional			14 372	14 340	14 580	14 340	20 191	14 711	14 679	14 372	14 372	14 340	14 340	14 340	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 386)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	130 660	(12 047)	(12 287)	(12 047)	(17 898)	(11 704)	(11 672)	(12 079)	(11 333)	(12 047)	(12 080)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total															
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2															
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total															
Total Capital Expenditure																

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council		-	15	10	22	8	19	-	5	12	-	-	-	90	545	150
	Finance and administration		-	-	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
	Internal audit		-	15	5	12	8	-	-	5	12	-	-	-	75	509	132
	Community and public safety															18	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	30	20	15	95	45	-	800	-	-	1 005	2 285	1 815
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	30	20	15	95	45	-	-	-	-	205	285	215
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	2 000	1 600
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	43	-	53	-	-	126	262	48
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	18	18
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services																
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	43	-	53	-	-	111	244	30
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	15	10	52	28	34	125	93	12	853	-	-	1 221	3 091	2 013
	Funded by:																
	National Government														-	-	-
	Provincial Government											800			800	-	-
	District Municipality														-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants														-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital											800			800	-	-
	Public contributions & donations														-	-	-
	Borrowing														-	-	-
	Internally generated funds														421	3 091	2 013
	Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	1 221	3 091	2 013

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates														-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - other														550	550	550
Rental of facilities and equipment														10 744	11 356	11 990
Interest earned - external investments														1 400	1 400	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														0	0	0
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits														-	-	-
Licences and permits														128	135	143
Agency services														8 307	8 722	9 158
Transfer receipts - operational														141 906	158 275	161 836
Other revenue														8 552	9 300	10 048
Cash Receipts by Source		28 036	20 955	3 169	15 465	2 313	36 365	3 027	15 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	31 851	171 597	189 738	195 124
Other Cash Flows by Source														800	-	-
Transfer receipts - capital														-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Short term loans														-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing														-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits														-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors														-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables														-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments														-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		28 036	20 955	3 969	15 465	2 313	36 365	3 027	15 465	2 313	10 322	2 313	31 851	172 397	189 738	195 124
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs														94 862	99 844	106 352
Remuneration of councillors														5 461	5 679	5 906
Finance charges														323	323	323
Bulk purchases - Electricity														-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer														-	-	-
Other materials														43 526	45 421	47 740
Contracted services														12 028	17 197	14 917
Transfers and grants - other municipalities														-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other														-	-	-
Other expenditure														13 190	13 246	13 401
Cash Payments by Type		14 114	14 082	14 321	14 082	19 932	14 453	14 421	14 421	14 114	14 082	14 082	7 287	169 390	181 710	188 639
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets														1 221	3 091	613
Repayment of borrowing														907	995	536
Other Cash Flows/Payments														-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		14 128	14 092	14 373	14 109	19 966	15 032	14 514	14 433	14 967	14 082	14 082	7 740	171 518	185 796	189 788
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		13 908	6 864	(10 403)	1 356	(17 653)	21 334	(11 487)	1 032	(12 654)	(3 760)	(11 769)	24 111	879	3 942	5 336
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		17 029	30 937	37 801	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 029	17 908	21 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		30 937	37 801	27 397	28 753	11 100	32 434	20 948	21 980	9 326	5 566	(6 203)	17 908	17 908	21 850	27 186

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Not Applicable					

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		171	-	-	100	180	180	-	-	200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		171	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
Computer Equipment		334	253	3	602	739	739	15	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		692	211	17	132	3 612	3 612	2	7	-
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Machinery and Equipment		124	214	140	150	4 205	4 205	845	2 015	215
Transport Assets		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 100	969	-	19	19	19	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2 635	1 745	360	1 052	9 415	9 415	877	2 160	1 815

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	20	45	45	45	75	182	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	182	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	45	45	45	75	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	359	-	-	-	152	399	13	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	359	-	-	-	152	399	13	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	6	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	225	-	-	-	117	221	6	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	3 216	45	45	45	344	932	198
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	89.9%	4.1%	0.5%	0.5%	28.2%	30.1%	9.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	106.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	11.1%	30.0%	6.4%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

OC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 983	67 983	78 373	82 292	86 407
Roads Infrastructure		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	78 373	82 292	86 407
Roads		13 248	12 337	29 352	8 336	67 385	67 385	78 373	82 292	86 407
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	397	478	714	852	870	870	818	827	836
Operational Buildings	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Municipal Offices	397	478	714	555	420	420	278	287	296
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	297	450	450	540	540	540
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Furniture and Office Equipment		851	1 762	829	464	68	68	456	474	493
Machinery and Equipment		392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
Machinery and Equipment		392	406	765	-	1 371	1 371	2 801	6 981	4 364
Transport Assets		3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Transport Assets		3 260	3 806	4 593	3 697	3 126	3 126	496	498	499
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	18 149	18 789	36 253	13 348	73 419	73 419	82 945	91 072	92 598
R&M as a % of PPE		44.8%	47.3%	90.5%	34.3%	156.3%	156.3%	176.5%	201.6%	204.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		14.6%	14.4%	22.3%	8.4%	45.0%	45.0%	50.8%	50.8%	48.1%

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		833	857	1 136	1 268	1 268	485	524	524	524
Roads Infrastructure		158	158	159	239	239	29	154	154	154
Roads		158	158	159	239	239	29	154	154	154
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34	34	34	51	51	25	33	33	33
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		34	34	34	51	51	25	33	33	33
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		38	38	38	274	274	11	37	37	37
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		36	36	36	48	48	8	35	35	35
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2	2	2	225	225	2	2	2	2
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		300	305	308	241	241	421	300	300	300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		300	305	308	241	241	421	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		303	322	598	463	463	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		303	322	598	463	463	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	10	10	307	26	26	15	14	14	14
Community Facilities	10	10	10	16	16	15	14	14	14
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	10	10	10	16	16	13	13	13	13
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	0	0	0	-	-	1	0	0	0
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	297	10	10	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	297	10	10	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	237	246	248	295	295	215	211	211	211
Operational Buildings	68	68	69	101	101	35	35	35	35
Municipal Offices	67	67	69	101	101	35	34	34	34
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	169	178	179	194	194	179	176	176	176
Staff Housing	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1
Social Housing	169	177	178	194	194	178	175	175	175
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	68	59	62	103	103	103	81	81	81
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	68	59	62	103	103	103	81	81	81
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	68	59	62	103	103	103	81	81	81
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	150	187	144	219	219	273	272	272	272
Computer Equipment	150	187	144	219	219	273	272	272	272
Furniture and Office Equipment	372	446	403	593	593	673	675	675	675
Furniture and Office Equipment	372	446	403	593	593	673	675	675	675
Machinery and Equipment	226	271	368	210	210	820	836	836	836
Machinery and Equipment	226	271	368	210	210	820	836	836	836
Transport Assets	249	279	356	524	387	518	488	488	488
Transport Assets	249	279	356	524	387	518	488	488	488
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	2 144	2 355	3 024	3 237	3 101	3 101	3 101	3 101

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		30	90	72				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	163	42				
Vote 4 - Finance		51	310	54				
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 116	2 529	1 845				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 221	3 091	2 013	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 221	3 091	2 013	-	-	-	-

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2015/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Internal Audit		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	12	-		Renewal
Internal Audit		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	6	-		Renewal
Committees, Records & councillor support		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	6	6		Renewal
Committees, Records & councillor support		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	12	-		Renewal
Emergency Services		DC3_Rescue Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	200	200		New
Emergency Services		DC3_Fire Vehicle			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					800	1 800	-		New
Emergency Services		DC3_Fire Station			Yes	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	1 400		New
Environmental Management		DC3_GIS Computer			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					15	-	-		New
Environmental Management		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	10	6		New
Environmental Management		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					13	34	12		Renewal
Executive		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					10	12	12		Renewal
Executive		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	6	6		Renewal
Executive		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					12	230	12		Renewal
Expenditure		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					8	6	6		Renewal
Expenditure		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10	12	12		Renewal
Financial Services		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					8	6	6		Renewal
Financial Services		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1	1	-		Renewal
Financial Services		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	-	-		Renewal
Financial Services		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	5	-		Renewal
Human Resources		DC3_Projector			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	1	-		New
Human Resources		DC3_Projector Screen			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1	-	-		New
Human Resources		DC3_Whiteboard			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	-	-		New
Human Resources		DC3_Recording Device			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	2	2		New
Human Resources		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	12	12		New
Human Resources		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	6	6		Renewal
Human Resources		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15	6	6		Renewal
IDP & Communication		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	12	12		Renewal
IDP & Communication		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					11	-	-		Renewal
Municipal Health		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					6	6	-		Renewal
Municipal Health		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					36	12	12		Renewal
Municipal Health		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					30	-	-		Renewal
Municipal Health		DC3_Upgrade of building			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	182	-		Renewal
Performance & Risk Management		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					-	24	24		Renewal
Performance & Risk Management		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	12	12		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Plant and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					45	15	15		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					50	-	-		New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Sewerage Plant			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retinaluation					-	130	-		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Upgrade abulion facilities			Yes	Operational Buildings	Social Housing					45	-	-		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Mobile Toilets			Yes	Operational Buildings	Social Housing					15	50	-		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Upgrade Buildings			Yes	Operational Buildings	Social Housing					30	-	-		New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Upgrade Water network			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution					-	-	200		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	90	-		New
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					20	-	-		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					9	12	12		Renewal
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2	6	6		Renewal
Supply Chain Management		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	30	-		Renewal
Supply Chain Management		DC3_Smoke Detectors			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	8	-		New
Supply Chain Management		DC3_Safety Gate			Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					10	15	12		New
Corporate Support		DC3_Computer Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5	20	6		Renewal
Corporate Support		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	-	10		Renewal
Corporate Support		DC3_Electrical Appliances			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	50	-		Renewal
Corporate Support		DC3_Smoke Detectors			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices					-	-	-		New
Corporate Support		DC3_Airconditioners			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					-	25	-		Renewal
Corporate Support		DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3	-	-		Renewal

[illegible]

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project		Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand		4				6		Audited Outcome 2016/16	Current Year Full Year Forecast 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Municipal Manager			Administrative Strategy and Planning					9 137	9 717					
Municipal Manager			Efficient and Effective Public Service					2 803	2 974					
Municipal Manager			Shared Service Centres					469	898					
Management Services			Capacity Building Training and Development, Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training						205					
Management Services			Efficient and Effective Public Service						18 731					
Management Services			Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws						70					
Management Services			Expanded Public Works Programme, Project						1 300					
Management Services			Financial Management Grant, Budget and Treasury Office					2 065						
Management Services			Health and Welfare Clinic Programmes					133						
Management Services			Human Resource Management					1 270	1 782					
Management Services			Infrastructure Projects, Existing, Renewal, Roads Infrastructure, Roads					-	2 306					
Management Services			Performance Management					541	552					
Management Services			Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption					1 554	1 759					
Management Services			Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring					1 370	1 459					
Management Services			Strategic Management and Governance, Risk Management					-	132					
Community & Technical Services			Communication and Public Participation, Awareness Campaign					22	10					
Community & Technical Services			Efficient and Effective Public Service					12 523	12 829					
Community & Technical Services			Environmental Health					10 997	12 113					
Community & Technical Services			Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws					1 541	1 945					
Community & Technical Services			Operational Maintenance and Repair - Infrastructure, Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Condition Based					74 110	69 049					
Community & Technical Services			Preventative Maintenance - Condition Based-Solid Waste Disposal - Landfill Sites-External Facilities					4 437	2 977					
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Public Protection and Safety					19 645	20 159					
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative Strategy and Planning							1 029	1 097	1 169		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Efficient and Effective Public Service							12 954	13 412	13 901		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Environmental Health							13 463	14 437	15 456		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws							2 367	2 535	2 715		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Health and Welfare Clinic Programmes							143	143	143		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Operational Maintenance and Repair - Infrastructure, Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Condition Based							79 053	83 006	87 156		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Preventative Maintenance - Condition Based-Solid Waste Disposal - Landfill Sites-External Facilities							3 192	3 430	3 430		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Public Protection and Safety							23 688	27 315	29 385		
COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative Strategy and Planning							615	656	699		
CORPORATE SERVICES			Efficient and Effective Public Service							7 097	7 381	7 684		
CORPORATE SERVICES			Human Resource Management							1 942	2 053	2 172		
CORPORATE SERVICES			Administrative Strategy and Planning							615	656	699		
FINANCE			Capacity Building Training and Development, Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training							100	100	100		
FINANCE			Efficient and Effective Public Service							11 379	15 021	12 442		
FINANCE			Expanded Public Works Programme, Project							1 142	-	-		
FINANCE			Financial Management Grant, Budget and Treasury Office							1 685	1 435	1 435		
FINANCE			Infrastructure Projects, Existing, Renewal, Roads Infrastructure, Roads							2 643	2 716	2 888		
FINANCE			Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption							1 837	1 970	2 113		
FINANCE			Administrative Strategy and Planning							9 968	10 415	10 884		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Efficient and Effective Public Service							1 157	1 246	1 341		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Performance Management							1 515	1 608	1 705		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER			Strategic Management and Governance, IDP Implementation and Monitoring							1 713	1 837	1 969		
Parent operational expenditure		1								179 319	192 469	199 476		
Entities:														
List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure														
Total Operational expenditure								140 419	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476		

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2017/2018 – 2019/2020

POLICY REVIEW 2017/2018

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2017/2018 – 2019/2020

POLICY REVIEW 2017/2018

POLICY		STATUS	REVIEW INPUT REPORT	DISCUSSION WORKSHOP – MANAGEMENT	REVIEW UPDATE	COUNCIL WORKSHOP	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PUBLISHED FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS
1.	ANTI-FRAUD, CORRUPTION AND FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	22 December 2016			
2.	ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	24 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016			
3.	BAD DEBT WRITE OFF POLICY	Review	9 September 2016	4 October 2016	6 January 2017			
4.	BORROWING POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	20 December 2016			
5.	BUDGET POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016			
6.	CALCULATION FOR THE IMPAIRMENT OF DEBTORS POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	6 January 2017			
7.	CASH MANAGEMENT & INVESTMENT POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017			
8.	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017			

9.	CUSTOMER CARE POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	4 January 2017		
10.	DEMAND MANAGEMENT POLICY	Review	24 November 2016	22 November 2016	9 January 2017		
11.	FUNDING & RESERVES POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	4 January 2017		
12.	INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016		
13.	LIQUIDITY POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	4 January 2017		
14.	LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017		
15.	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE ASSETS POLICY	Review	9 September 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016		
16.	PAYROLL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION POLICY	Review	27 September 2016	4 October 2016	5 January 2017		
17.	SUPPLY CHAIN	Review	24 November 2016	22 November 2016	9 January 2017		

	MANAGEMENT POLICY									
18.	TARIFF POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	20 December 2016					
19.	VIREMENT POLICY	Review	21 November 2016	22 November 2016	13 December 2016					

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MTREF

2017/2018 – 2019/2020

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS
(EXCLUDING PROVISIONS & ROADS)**

(DRAFT)

INDEX

Page number

A.	INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	3
	Budget Assumptions.....	3
	Staff.....	3
	Tariffs.....	5
	Revenue.....	5
	Capital.....	6
	Operating Expenditure.....	9
	Cash.....	14
B.	CALENDAR.....	15

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Item	MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2018/2019		MTREF 2019/2020		MTREF Percentage %
	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	Financial Year	Percentage %	
BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS		Amount R	Amount R		Amount R		Amount R
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	Not exceeding 8 000 000	✓	Deficit	Not exceeding 5 000 000	✓	Not exceeding 5 000 000
Capital	Spending	Not exceeding 50 0 000	✓	Spending	Not exceeding 4 500 000	✓	Not exceeding 3 000 000
Cash	Reserve	Minimum 250 000	✓	Reserve	Minimum 1 500 000	✓	Minimum 1 500 000
STAFF:							
Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Officials Other	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	✓	Officials Other	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	✓	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Roads	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	✓	Roads	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	✓	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Shared Services	8.65% (6.4% + 1% + 1.25% (notch))	✓	Shared Services	8.2% (5.7% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))	✓	8.1% (5.6% + 1% + 1.5% (notch))
	Section 55 & 56	7.4%	✓	Section 55 & 56	6.7%	✓	6.6%
	Councillor Allowances	4%	✓	Councillor Allowances	4%	✓	4%
Additional Staff	Fire Fighting	5 Fire Fighters	✓				

Resorts	Resurfacing Uilenkraalsmond Resort	70 000 (once)	X							
	3 Ton Drop Side Truck Uilenkraalsmond	300 000 (once)	X							
	Water network Die Dam	400 000 (once)	X	Water network Die Dam	200 000 (once)	X	Water network Die Dam	200 000 (once)		
	Mobile toilets Die Dam	50 000 (once)	X	Mobile toilets Die Dam	50 000 (once)	✓				
	Office Equipment Die Dam	40 000 (once)	X	Office Equipment Die Dam	40 000 (once)	✓				
	Office Equipment Uilenkraalsmond	50 000 (once)	X	Office Equipment Uilenkraalsmond	50 000 (once)	✓				
	Plant & Equipment Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (once)	✓	Equipment Uilenkraalsmond	15 000 (once)	✓	Equipment Uilenkraalsmond	15 000 (once)	✓	
	Access roads Die Dam	400 000 (once)	X	Access roads Die Dam	250 000 (once)	X	Access roads Die Dam	250 000 (once)	X	
	Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond	70 000 (once)	X	Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond	70 000	X	Resurfacing roads Uilenkraalsmond	70 000	X	
	Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam	150 000 (once)	X	Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam	50 000 (once)	X	Upgrade Ablution facilities Die Dam	50 000 (once)	X	

	Uilenkraalsmond												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE													
Expenditure Conditional Grant (inclusive)	Human Capacity Building	240 000 (once)	✓	Human Capacity Building	360 000 (once)	✓							
Fire Fighting	Operational Expenditure	550 000 (Additional)	✓	Operational Expenditure	1 200 000 (Additional)	✓						1 700 000 (Additional)	✓
	Protective Clothing & Uniforms	40 000 (Additional)	✓	Protective Clothing & Uniforms	40 000 (Additional)	✓						40 000 (Additional)	✓
	Standby Chopper	1 100 000 (Additional)	X	Standby Chopper	1 100 000 (Additional)	✓						1 100 000 (Additional)	✓
Municipal Health	Grabouw Office – Rental	24 000 (Additional)	X	Grabouw Office – Rental	24 000 (Additional)	X						24 000 (Additional)	X
	Air Quality	20 000 (once)	X										
Property Services	Security	120 000 (once) 800 000 (additional)	X	Security	120 000 (once) 800 000 (additional)	X						120 000 (once) 800 000 (additional)	X
	Building Maintenance	200 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	200 000 (additional)	X						200 000 (additional)	X
Human Resources	DTM Suite (Capman) Licensing	96 000(additional)	X	DTM Suite (Capman) Licensing	96 000(additional)	X						96 000(additional)	X
	Reference Checks	R 6 000 (additional)	X	Reference Checks	R 6 000 (additional)	X						R 6 000 (additional)	X
Support Services	Training	R 7 000 (additional)	X	Training	7 000 (additional)	X						7 000 (additional)	X

	Rental	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Rental	150 000 (additional)	X	Rental	150 000 (additional)	X
	Licence Renewal	R 1 800 (additional)	X	Licence Renewal	1 800 (additional)	X	Licence Renewal	1 800 (additional)	X
	OH&S	R 5 000 (additional)	X	OH&S	5 000 (additional)	X	OH&S	5 000 (additional)	X
	Aircon Maintenance	R 35 000 (additional)	X	Aircon Maintenance	35 000 (additional)	X	Aircon Maintenance	35 000 (additional)	X
Properties	Building Maintenance	R 200 000 (once)	X						
IDP	Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Municipal Activities)	25 000 (inclusive)	X
	Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X	Adverts (Customer)	32 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing	20 000 (inclusive)	X
	Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X	Telephone	31 360 (inclusive)	X
	Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X	Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X	Travel Accommodation	33 180 (inclusion)	X
	Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X	Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X	Travel Daily Allowance	14 220 (inclusive)	X
	IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X	IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X	IDP/IGR Forum Meeting Project (new) (catering)	24 000 (new)	X
	IDP Data project (new)	70 000 (new)	X						
Performance Management	Printing	12 000 (additional)	X	Printing	12 000 (additional)	X	Printing	12 000 (additional)	X

	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X	Advisory (Performance assessment)	12 000 (additional)	X
	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X	Risk Management (external person allowance)	12 000 (additional)	X
	Cellular & telephone	6 000 (additional)	X	Cellular & telephone	6 000 (additional)	X	Cellular & telephone	6 000 (additional)	X
	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Subs	10 000 (additional)	X
	Ignite – SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X	Ignite – SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X	Ignite – SDBIP & Compliance	49 500 (additional)	X
	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X	Ignite - Risk	45 936 (additional)	X
	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X	Ignite - Performance	13 200 (additional)	X
Resorts	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	R 10 000 (additional)	X
	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X	Boiler Maintenance Die Dam	R 20 000 (additional)	X
	Building Maintenance Die Dam	R 70 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 70 000 (additional)	X	Building Maintenance	R 70 000 (additional)	X
	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance	R 150 000 (additional)	X
	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	R 50 000 (additional)	X

	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	R 150 000 (additional)	X
	Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	R 100 000 (additional)	X
	Cleaning of storm water Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (once)	X						
	Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing Die Dam	10 000 (additional)	X
	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Campsite Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X
	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Tyres Die Dam	50 000 (additional)	X
	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X	Vehicle Maintenance Die Dam	150 000 (additional)	X
	Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X	Municipal Services Die Dam	100 000 (additional)	X
	Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X	Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X	Advertising Uilenkraalsmond	4 000 (additional)	X
	Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X	Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X	Telephone Uilenkraalsmond	40 000 (additional)	X
	Clearing Alien Vegetation Uilenkraalsmond	12 000 (additional)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	12 000 (additional)	X	Clearing Alien Vegetation	12 000 (additional)	X

	Postage Uilenkraalsmond	200 (additional)	X	Postage Uilenkraalsmond	200 (additional)	X	200 (additional)	X
	Membership Professional Bodies Uilenkraalsmond	10 500 (additional)	X	Membership Professional Bodies Uilenkraalsmond	10 500 (additional)	X	10 500 (additional)	X
	Materials & Supplies Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (additional)	X	Materials & Supplies Uilenkraalsmond	30 000 (additional)	X	30 000 (additional)	X
Environmental Management	Advertising	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 3 000 (additional)	X	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	IWMP	R 350 000 (once)	X					
	AIS Control Plan	R 75 000 (once)	X					
	Environmental Education	R 50 000 (once)	X					
SCM	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Protective Clothing	R 3 000 (additional)	X	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	Advertising	R 2 000 (additional)	X	Advertising	R 2 000 (additional)	X	R 2 000 (additional)	X
	Stationery	R 4 500 (additional)	X	Stationery	R 4 500 (additional)	X	R 4 500 (additional)	X
	OH&S	R 2 500 (additional)	X	OH&S	R 2 500 (additional)	X	R 2 500 (additional)	X
	Travel & Accommodation	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Travel & Accommodation	R 3 000 (additional)	X	R 3 000 (additional)	X
	Supplier verification	R 3 000 (additional)	X	Supplier verification	R 3 000 (additional)	X	R 3 000 (additional)	X

	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X	Cleaning Material	R 2 600 (additional)	X
Administration	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	X
	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X	Building Maintenance	R 10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Translating	40 000 (inclusive)	X
	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X	Advertising	40 000 (inclusive)	X
	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Legal Cost	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X	Catering	60 000 (inclusive)	X
	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X	Cleaning Material	20 000 (inclusive)	X
	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Fuel	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X	Vehicle Maintenance	50 000 (inclusive)	X
	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X	Printing & Stationery	100 000 (inclusive)	X
	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X	Protective clothing	10 000 (inclusive)	X
	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X	Airtime	2 500 (inclusive)	X
CASH:									
	VAT	600 000 (inclusive)	✓	VAT					

B. CALENDAR

Number (IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar)	Action required	Due Date
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 1st Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Section Heads	30 October 2016✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 2nd Part	Section Heads meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2016 ✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 3rd Part	Section Heads to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2016 ✓
Budget 2017/18 Preparation – 4th Part	Management meeting to consider 2017/18 Budget inputs	7 December 2016 ✓
Draft MTREF 2017/18	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	13 March 2017 ✓
	Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 Council Workshop	27 March 2017
	Table Draft MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	27 March 2017
MTREF 2017/2018	Table MTREF 2017/18 – 2019/2020 to Council	15 May 2017
Review all Budget related policies	Table all 2017/18 reviewed Budget related policies to Council	15 May 2017

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 - 2019/2020
INCOME & EXPENDITURE
(DRAFT)**

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	1 064	1 064
2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	1 064	1 064
3	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	1 064	1 064
4	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	1 064	1 064
5	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	1 065	1 065
6	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Burnishes (Employees)	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	50 000	50 000
7	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	11 944	11 944
8	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Resettlement Cost	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	40 000	40 000
9	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	32 750	32 750
#	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Post	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	5 300	5 300
#	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidence, Domestic Accommodation	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	6 600	6 600
#	MUNICIPAL MANAGER EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsidence, Daily Allowance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Identifier_Local	2 000	2 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL YOGKSTREAN	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	26 670	26 670
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Consumables and Professional Services_Top Cost_Cape Advice and Litigation	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	90 000	90 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	50 000	50 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Basic Salary	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 365 353	1 462 440
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Housing Benefits	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	6 000	6 402
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 250	1 366
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Salaries and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	197 234	210 449
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 785	1 965
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Senior Management_Municipal Manager (MM)_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council Sub-total Executive	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	95	106
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)_Inventory Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 916 336	2 023 261
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	330	330
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 500	3 500
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation		Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 300	2 300

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - REGIONAL	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	931	931	931	931
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	931	931	931	931
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	931	931	931	931
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	931	931	931	931
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	932	932	932	932
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	932	932	932	932
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	932	932	932	932
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	932	932	932	932
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	932	932	932	932
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Insurance Underwriting, Premiums	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Resettlement Cost	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest Paid, Finance Leases	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	10	10	10	10

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/REVENUE	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	300	300
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Vagles	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 016 136	1 059 469
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	145 000	155 090
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Job	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	67 657	73 205
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	297	321
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	19 466	21 084
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	85 525	92 538
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	146 138	153 121
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	5 810	6 026
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Sub-total Executive Support	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (MM)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 512 131	1 633 683
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	972	972
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	12 000	12 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL AUDIT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Internal Audit_Core Function_Governance Function	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Internal Audit - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	9 810	9 810

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 746	2 746	2 746
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 746	2 746	2 746
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 746	2 746	2 746
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Investment Property	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation_Land	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 747	2 747	2 747
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Government, Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-132 150	-135 800	-143 400
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Agency Services, Provincial, Western Cape Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads_Roads	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-8 306 672	-8 722 006	-9 108 106
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Gains and Losses, Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets_Gains	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3_ Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest Paid, Finance Leases	Function_Executive and Council, Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	10	10	10
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Remuneration of Councillors, Total for All Other Councillors, Allowances and Service Related Benefits, Office-leases Allowance	Function_Executive and Council, Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 574 775	3 717 768	3 866 477
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Remuneration of Councillors, Total for All Other Councillors, Allowances and Service Related Benefits, Motor Vehicle Allowance	Function_Executive and Council, Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 409 633	1 559 616	1 622 003
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Remuneration of Councillors, Total for All Other Councillors, Allowances and Service Related Benefits, Cell phone Allowance	Function_Executive and Council, Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	259 600	265 824	276 457
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Remuneration of Councillors, Total for All Other Councillors, Social Contributions, Pension Fund Contributions Sub-tota Council	Function_Executive and Council, Core Function_Mayor and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	130 511	135 731	141 161
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	200	200	200
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Transport without Operator, Own Transport	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 000	2 000	2 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Insurance Underwriting, Premiums	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 303	1 303	1 303
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Advertising, Publicity and Marketing, Customer/Client Information	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	22 000	22 000	22 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 000	2 000	2 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 400	1 400	1 400
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Planning and Development, Core Function_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, IPD Implementation and Monitoring	DC3, IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	12 000	12 000	12 000
										-1 899 957	-2 099 620	-2 316 183

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	957	957	957
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Investment Property	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	557	557	557
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	558	558	558
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	558	558	558
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	952 207	1 030 288	1 113 741
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidentals_Housing Benefits	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	8 304	9 634	10 414
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	190 000	205 560	222 232
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Gonus	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	75 560	81 756	88 378
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	237	321	347
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	21 762	23 546	25 454
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	91 112	98 583	105 508
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Person	Function_Planning and Development_Core Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	163 269	175 592	193 896

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP & COMMUNICATION	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance Sub-total IDP & Communication	Function_Planning and Development_Core Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Implementation and Monitoring	DC3_IDP and Communication	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 382	5 823	6 255
										1 713 311	1 827 003	1 959 205
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	1 000	1 000	1 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	12 000	12 000	12 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 150	5 150	5 150
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	3 460	3 460	3 460
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 000	5 000	5 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	8 000	8 000	8 000
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	2 060	2 060	2 060
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	2 060	2 060	2 060
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	2 060	2 060	2 060
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	2 060	2 060	2 060
# MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	DC3_Performance Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	2 061	2 061	2 061

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPF MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	30 492	30 492
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	110 000	110 000
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	22 732	22 732
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	43 560	43 560
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	186	186
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	-1 089 442	-1 089 442
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	743 982	804 967
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	6 000	6 504
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	2 233	2 513
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	107 240	116 034
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	61 997	67 081
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	189	214
									Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District		232

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Inventory Consumables, Materials and Supplies	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	7 670	7 670	7 670
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Operational Costs, Municipal Services	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	264 350	264 350	264 350
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Operational Costs, Workers' Compensation Fund	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	3 970	3 970	3 970
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Operational Costs, Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	130	130	130
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Operational Costs, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	4 085	4 085	4 085
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Telephone, Fax, Expenditure, Operational Costs, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	1 616	1 616	1 616
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Security Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsourced Services, Security	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	6 500	6 500	6 500
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Applications Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 181	5 181	5 181
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Assets Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 181	5 181	5 181
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Computer Equipment Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 181	5 181	5 181
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Furniture Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 182	5 182	5 182
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Roads Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 182	5 182	5 182
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Infrastructure Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Infrastructure	Function_Executive and Council_Core Function_Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Administratively or Head Office	5 182	5 182	5 182

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	30/09/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2019 MTREF (R)	2020/2020 MTREF (R)
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	5 400	5 843	6 316
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	17 304	18 723	20 239
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	65 530	70 687	76 413
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	644	687	753
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	10 815	20 358	22 007
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	135 015	146 086	157 919
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	141 112	152 683	165 051
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	8 740	9 457	10 223
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SUPPORT	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Executive and Function_Municipal Manager: Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Corporate)	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 688 705	1 785 163	1 888 295
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Human Resources Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	13 232	13 232	13 232
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Human Resources Management	DC3_Human Resources - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 500	1 500	1 500
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Human Resources Management	DC3_Human Resources - Small Tools	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 500	1 500	1 500
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments: Municipal Staff Salaries, Allowances, and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work: Streams, Human Resources Management	DC3_Human Resources - Refreshments	Fund_Operational Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	0	0	0

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/REVENUE	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL PROJECTS SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments_Housing Benefits and Municipal Staff	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	8 904	10 414
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	23 323	27 255
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	87 892	102 822
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	237	347
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	174 770	204 418
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	5 619	6 606
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments_Service Related Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	90 912	94 638
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments_Cellular and Telephone Sub-total Human Resources	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	8 000	7 018
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	HUMAN RESOURCES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Municipal Transformation and Institutional Developments_Passage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Human Resources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	DC3_Human Resources	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 847 699	2 083 124
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Passage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 121	1 121
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 000	2 000
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Financial Losses	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	62	62
#	CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 900	2 900

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/TEAM	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL WORK SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support - Maintenance Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	25 000	25 000	25 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	25 000	25 000	25 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	25 000	25 000	25 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	14 000	14 000	14 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	9 280	9 280	9 280
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	7 230	7 230	7 230
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	15 000	15 000	15 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	5 500	5 500	5 500
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 500	1 500	1 500
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 099	1 099	1 099
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 099	1 099	1 099

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Good Governance and community participation	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance Sub-total Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Administrative and Corporate Support	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Administration and Council Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	7 635 3 978 530	8 267 3 897 550
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT - Stationary	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	300 300	300
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 000 1 000	1 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	10 000 10 000	10 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	40 000 40 000	40 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	13 590 13 590	13 590
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	11 000 11 000	11 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	10 000 10 000	10 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 750 2 750	2 750
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 170 1 170	1 170
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	12 000 12 000	12 000
# CORPORATE SERVICES	INFORMATION SERVICES	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Expenditure_Development_Development Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Information Technology	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_IT	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalitys_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	635 000 635 000	635 000

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		FUNCTION SEGMENT		PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM		OWN PROJECT		FUNDING SEGMENT		COSTING SEGMENT		REGIONAL WORK SEGMENT		2017/2018 MTRF (R)		2019/2020 MTRF (R)	
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	87 896	95 103	102 807											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone Benefits_Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	1 200	1 298	1 404											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	7 325	7 926	8 568											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	50	54	58											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	2 110	2 283	2 468											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	8 796	9 517	10 238											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	15 822	17 119	18 508											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Management Support (Finance)	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	966	1 045	1 130											
			Sub-Total Finance Support							127 338	137 518	148 402											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	10 000	10 000	10 000											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	10 000	10 000	10 000											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services - Stationery Consumed	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	4 500	4 500	4 500											
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administratively e or Head Office	3 500	3 500	3 500											

VOTE		SUB VOTE		IDP MAIN GOAL		ITEM DESCRIPTION		FUNCTION SEGMENT		PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM		OWN PROJECT		FUNDING SEGMENT		COSTING SEGMENT		REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR SECTOR	
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680	60 680	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Registration Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES		Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 916	Cape_District Municipality, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL GOVERNMENT BY PROVINCE, WESTERN CAPE, DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, DC03 OVERBERG, ADMINISTRATIVE OR HEAD OFFICE	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2018/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	-47 500	-47 500	-47 500
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Post-retirement Benefit, Medical, Current Service Cost	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	1 224 438	1 224 438	1 224 438
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Post-retirement Benefit, Medical, Interest Cost	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Leave Pay	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	19 550	19 550	19 550
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	26 600	26 600	26 600
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	30 000	30 000	30 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	6 000	6 000	6 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	6 940	6 940	6 940
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund, Operational, Transfers and Subsidies, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administrative or Head Office	28 000	28 000	28 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REPORTING	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	11 000	11 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 000	1 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	7 720	7 720
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumes, Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG - Stationary Consumes	Management Grant (Schedule 5B) Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 000	2 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Project Management	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Tools	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_BAMS	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 843 000	2 716 000
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Accounting and Auditing	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Local Government Municipal Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	611 190	361 190
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue_Non-exchange Revenue_Transfers and Subsidies_Operational_Monetary Allocations, National Governments_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMG	Non-Lending Transactions	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	-1 142 000	0
# FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Budget and Treasury Office	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_EWNP	Fund_Operational_ Transfers and Subsidies_Monetary Allocations_National Government_Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 142 000	0

VOTE		SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL WORK SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)	
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Administration, Core Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-1 250 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Capital, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant (Schedule 5B)	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-2 643 000	-2 716 000	-2 858 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, National Revenue Fund, Equitable Share	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-57 296 000	-67 751 000	-70 043 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, Departmental Agencies and Accounts, National Departmental Agencies, Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Staff Training	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Registration Fees, Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events, National	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams	DC3_Staff Training	Fund, Operational, Revenue, Efficient and Effective Public Service	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	100 000	100 000	100 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCE	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, Provincial Government, Western Cape, Capacity Building	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMSGG	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-240 000	-360 000	-480 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services, Business and Advisory, Accounting and Auditing	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_FMSGG	Fund, Operational, Revenue, Efficient and Effective Public Service	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	240 000	360 000	480 000
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, National Government, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_MMSG	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	-3 124 000	0
FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, Provincial Government, Western Cape, Disaster and Emergency Services	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-480 000	0	0
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_MMSG	Fund, Operational, Revenue, Efficient and Effective Public Service	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	0	3 124 000	0
#	FINANCE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	Financial Viability	Revenue, Non-exchange Revenue, Transfers and Subsidies, Operational, Monetary Allocations, Provincial Government, Western Cape, Community Development Workers	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Budget and Treasury Office	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Financial Services	Non-funding Transactions	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	-56 000	-56 000	-56 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDF MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PER M	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL OR LOCAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 NTREF (R)	2019/2020 NTREF (R)
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Investment Property	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	15 788	15 788
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 342 941	1 453 002
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	7 160	7 747
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	17 304	18 723
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	53 334	57 707
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	111 912	121 088
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Bargaining Council	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	528	571

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL OR SECTOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEE (R)
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	34 874	37 899
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	100 688	108 739
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	261 952	282 738
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Finance	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_ Expenditure Management	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	10 248	11 078
# FINANCE	EXPENDITURE	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated Sub-Total Expenditure	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Fuel	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	2 101 987	2 258 552
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	8 000	8 000
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 180	3 180
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 180	3 180
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM - Maintenance Materials	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 180	3 180
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 180	3 180
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	5 120	5 120
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	21 370	21 370
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Finance and Administration_Core Function_Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_ Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	16 270	16 270

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKING	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	28 000	28 000	28 000
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	6 050	6 050	6 050
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	4 000	4 000	4 000
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Incidental Cost	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	300	300	300
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Amortisation, Intangible Assets, Computer Software and Applications	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Other Assets	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Computer Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Administratively e or Head Office	9 078	9 078	9 078

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRREF (R)	2018/2019 MTRREF (R)	2019/2020 MTRREF (R)
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	9 079	9 079	9 079
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Capitalised Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic Transport without Operator, Own Transport	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	3 000	3 000	3 000
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	0	0	0
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest Paid, Finance Leases	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	25 000	25 000	25 000
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	1 147 917	1 242 046	1 342 862
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Incidental Housing Benefits	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	13 104	14 179	15 327
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	28 534	28 710	31 035
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Medical	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	132 466	143 328	154 938
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Pension	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	584	643	695
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	198 998	215 916	232 756
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Unemployment Insurance	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	9 648	10 439	11 285
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Cellular and Telephone	Function_Finance and Administration, Core Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3_SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Administrative or Head Office	4 200	4 544	4 912

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
# FINANCE	SCM	Financial Viability	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Services Related Benefits, Bonus Sub-total SCM	Function, Finance and Accounting, Function, Supply Chain Management	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	DC3, SCM	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	92 129	89 884	107 759
#										1 837 184	1 970 482	2 112 932
#										-43 597 600	-54 881 001	-56 542 562
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Communication, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	5 300	5 300	5 300
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsidences, Domestic, Accommodation	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	6 600	6 600	6 600
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsidences, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	2 000	2 000	2 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Senior Management, Designation, Salaries and Allowances, Basic Salary	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	906 456	967 189	1 031 023
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Senior Management, Designation, Salaries and Allowances, Housing Benefits	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	775	827	892
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Senior Management, Designation, Salaries and Allowances, Allowance, Cellular and Telephone	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	6 000	6 402	6 825
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Senior Management, Designation, Salaries and Allowances, Allowance, Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	100 000	106 700	113 742
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	99	106	113
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Employee Related Cost, Municipal Staff, Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Strategic Management and Governance, Administrative Strategy and Planning	DC3, Administrative Strategy and Planning (Community)	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	4 937	5 046	5 189
#										1 028 147	1 087 189	1 168 857
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Inventory Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function, Executive and Council, Core Function, Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Management Support (Community) - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier_Local	330	330	330

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/STUDY	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 INTREF (R)	2018/2019 INTREF (R)	2019/2020 INTREF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Health, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Health and Welfare, Clinic Programmes	DC3, Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	130 232	130 232	130 232
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Health, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Health and Welfare, Clinic Programmes	DC3, Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	-143 350	-143 350	-143 350
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Health, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Health and Welfare, Clinic Programmes	DC3, Comprehensive Health	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	0	0	0
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	20 000	20 000	20 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management - Fuel	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	45 000	45 000	45 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	2 000	2 000	2 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	1 800	1 800	1 800
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	360	360	360
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	13 060	13 060	13 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	11 290	11 290	11 290
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	18 000	18 000	18 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	3 200	3 200	3 200
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function, Environmental Protection, Core	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3, Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local	800	800	800

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/PREAL	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 450	1 450	1 450
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	250	250	250
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	12 681	12 681	12 681
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	0	0	0
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	100 000	100 000	100 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	1 259 328	1 305 112	1 478 416
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	3 000	3 262	3 522
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	230 000	249 320	270 014
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Function: Environmental Protection, Core Function: Biodiversity and Landscape	Operational_Typical Work Streams, Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	30 224	32 763	35 482

VOTE	SUB VOTE	DP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FINDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRFEE (R)	2018/2019 MTRFEE (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEE (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	124 742	135 220	146 444
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Budgeting Council	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	356	429	465
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	228 679	245 720	266 715
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 321	7 506	8 595
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Accommodation, Cellular and Telephone	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	12 600	13 658	14 792
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Accommodation, Service Related Benefits, Bonus	Function_Environmental Protection_Core Biodiversity and Landscapes	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental Development of Standards to Set Environmental By-laws	DC3_Environmental Management	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	154 844	163 759	173 201
#			Sub-total Environmental Management							2 285 197	2 438 133	2 616 035
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 633	7 833	7 933
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Day Allowance	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 833	7 833	7 833
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 833	7 833	7 833
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	36 712	36 712	36 712
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Other Assets	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	36 713	36 713	36 713
			Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation Computer Equipment	Function_Waste Management_Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	36 713	36 713	36 713
#			Sub-total Solid Waste							36 712	36 713	36 713

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS PROGRAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL WORK SEGMENT
								2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Investment Property	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								36 713	36 713
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Transport without Operator, Own Transport	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								7 834	7 834
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Transport with Operator, Public Transport, Air Transport	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								7 834	7 834
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Insurance Underwriting, Premiums	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								9 121	9 121
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Obscured Services, Mini Dumping Sites	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								550 000	550 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Service Charges, Waste Management, Disposal Facilities	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								-550 000	-550 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure, Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land, Interest paid, Interest costs non-current Provisions	Function, Waste Management, Core Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational, Maintenance, Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Solid Waste Disposal, Landfill Sites, External Facilities	DC3_Karvydenskraal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District
								2 353 469	2 353 469
								2 043 113	2 043 113

NOTE	SUB NOTE	DP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FINANCING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - DC03	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Construction_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	850 000	1 250 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Start Recruitment	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	12 000	12 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Fuel Share	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	707 500	707 500
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Outsourced Services_Fire Services	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 017 000	2 117 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Chemicals	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Maintenance Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Oil	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Small Tools	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Stationary Consumed	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC03_Fire Services - Tyres	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR NTRREF (R)	2017/2018 NTRREF (R)	2019/2020 NTRREF (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Printing_Publications and Books	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	30 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000	4 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Licences (Radio and Television)	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	25 000	25 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Readtlement Cost	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	15 000	15 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	138 260	138 260
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	89 460	89 460
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	120 000	120 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services_Legal Cost_Legal Advice and Litigation	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Accommodation	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000	4 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Daily Allowance	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 300	2 300
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Incidental Cost	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	300	300
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational_Cost_Regulation Fees_Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events_National	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	21 500	21 500

VOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/TEAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)		2019/2020 MTRF (R)	
										2017/2018 MTRF (R)		2019/2020 MTRF (R)	
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 181	79 181	79 181	79 181
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 181	79 181	79 181	79 181
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Computer Equipment	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 181	79 181	79 181	79 181
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Furniture and Office Equipment	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 182	79 182	79 182	79 182
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Roads Infrastructure	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 182	79 182	79 182	79 182
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 182	79 182	79 182	79 182
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Investment Property	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 182	79 182	79 182	79 182
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Land	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	79 182	79 182	79 182	79 182
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Machinery and Equipment	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	83 245	83 245	83 245	83 245
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Professional Services_Business and Advisory_Medical Examinations	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000

VOTE	SUB NOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/STAFF	OWN PROJECT	RUNNING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER FOR LOCAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRF (R) 2019/2020 MTRF (R) 2019/2020 MTRF (R)		
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Licence_Motor Vehicle Licence and Regulations	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 000	1 000	1 000
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Housing Benefit and Incidental_Housing Benefits	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	55 416	59 960	64 917
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 575 424	11 442 609	12 359 460
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Standby Allowances	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 211 500	1 310 843	1 417 021
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Service Related Benefits, Overtime Structured	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 200 000	1 268 400	1 403 570
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Cellular and Telephone	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	69 400	71 845	77 664
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Travel or Motor Vehicle	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	460 000	487 720	538 035
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Group Life Insurance	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	245 559	265 695	287 216
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Medical	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 408 281	1 523 760	1 647 185
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Gambling Council	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 346	5 784	6 253
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Pension	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 641 693	1 892 712	2 154 121
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Basic Services and Infrastructure	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Public Safety_Core Function_Fire Fighting and Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	97 539	105 537	114 066

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTREF (R)	2018/2019 MTREF (R)	2019/2020 MTREF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Pension Allowances, Allowances_Servant Related Benefits, Bona Fide Expenses, Sub-local Emergency Services	Function_Public Safety_Core Protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Safety	DC3_Fire Services	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	827 636	922 522	987 279
		Basic Services and Infrastructure								20 340 754	23 482 764	25 038 720
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors_Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	300 000	300 000	300 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Consumables_Zero Rated	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts - Fuel	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	225 780	225 780	225 780
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Inventory Consumed_Materials and Supplies	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts - Cleaning Materials	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 000	10 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 000	5 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Workmen's Compensation Fund	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	9 920	9 920	9 920
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	6 460	6 460	6 460
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Telephone, Fax, Telegram and Telex	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	38 000	38 000	38 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Amortisation, Intangible Assets_Computer Software and Applications	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	14 060	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Depreciation and Amortisation_Depreciation_Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	14 060	14 060	14 060

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Computer Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Furniture and Office Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Roads Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Solid Waste Infrastructure	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Investment Property	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 060	14 060
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Land	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 061	14 061
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Depreciation, Machinery and Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	14 061	14 061
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Equipment	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	15 000	15 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsourced Services, Security Services	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	263 200	263 200
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsourced Services, Personnel and Labour	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	82 000	82 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	170 000	170 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure, Operational Cost, Contribution to Provisions, Alien Vegetation	Function, Sport and Recreation, Core Function, Recreational Facilities	Operational, Typical Work Streams, Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3, Holiday Resorts	Fund, Operational, Revenue, General Revenue, Equitable Share	Default	Regional, Regional Identifier, Local Government by Province, Western Cape, District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg, Whole of the District	20 000	20 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/TEAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRFEB (R)	2019/2020 MTRFEB (R)	
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	-2 321 334	-2 453 850	-2 591 054
			Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Camping Fees	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	-220 600	-233 174	-246 232
			Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services_Entrance Fees	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	-92 250	-97 503	-102 969
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	11 200	11 200	11 200
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	305 730	305 730	306 730
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	500	500	500
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	27 590	27 590	27 590
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Accruals_Service Related Benefits_Bonus	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
			Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Aid-hoc rentals_Other Assets	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	-446 250	-471 865	-498 101
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	20 031	20 031	20 031
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Customer/Client Information	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 000	2 000	2 000
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising_Publicity and Marketing_Staff Recruitment	Function_Short and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DCO3 Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000	4 000	4 000

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/STREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR	2017/2018	MTREF (R)	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Depreciation and Amortisation, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	88 626	88 626	88 626	
			Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Equipment	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	111 300	111 300	111 300	
			Expenditure, Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	280 000	280 000	280 000	
			Expenditure, Contracted Services, Consultants and Professional Services, Business and Advisory, Medical Examinations	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	9 100	9 100	9 100	
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure, Contracted Services, Outsourced Services, Security Services	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	263 200	263 200	263 200	
			Expenditure, Contracted Services, Personnel and Labour	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	37 000	37 000	37 000	
			Expenditure, Operational Cost, Contribution to Provisions, Alien Vegetation	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	12 000	12 000	12 000	
			Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land, Interest, Reimburses, Property Rental Disburse	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-100	-100	-100	
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Rental from Fixed Assets, Market Related, Property Plant and Equipment, Straight-lined Operating, Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-61 100	-61 563	-68 199	
			Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Camping Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-3 428 000	-3 650 252	-3 840 807	
			Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-101 400	-107 160	-113 162	
			Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Breakages and Losses Recovered	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-1 378	-1 378	-1 378	

REGIONAL INDICATOR												
2017/2018 MTREF (R) 2019/2020 MTREF (R)												
VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORK/STREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL	2017/2018	2019/2020	MTREF (R)
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Altitudes_Cellular and Telephone	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	0	0	0
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Uniform and Protective Clothing	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	29 600	29 600	29 600
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Bank Charges, Facility and Card Press_Fuel and Other Credit/Debit Cards	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 600	2 600	2 600
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Communication_Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	500	500	500
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Travel and Subsistence_Domestic_Transport without Operator_Own Transport	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 000	3 000
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Insurance Underwriting_Premiums	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	58 743	58 743	58 743
			Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Altitudes_rentals_Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-7 831 500	-9 277 866	-9 741 458
			Revenue_Exchange Revenue_Rental from Fixed Assets_Market Related_Property Plant and Equipment_Straight-lined Operating_Other Assets	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-50 750	-53 674	-56 680
# COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Local Economic Development	Expenditure_Interest_Dividends and Rent on Land_Interest Paid_Finance Leases	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	40 056	40 056	40 056
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 500	1 500	1 500
			Expenditure_Operational Cost_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing_Tenders	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	15 000	15 000	15 000
			Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances_Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 753 479	4 072 084	4 401 923

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKS/TEAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL	2017/2018 NTRF (R)	2018/2019 NTRF (R)	2019/2020 NTRF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Indemnity, Housing Benefits	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 600	3 095	4 211
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Housing Benefits and Indemnity, Housing Benefits	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	70 200	75 956	82 109
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Overtime, Structured	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	243 000	262 295	294 223
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Bonus	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	298 290	322 750	348 893
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances, Service Related Benefits, Standby Allowance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	208 000	225 058	243 286
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Bargaining Council	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 871	3 105	3 356
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Group Life Insurance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	89 908	92 952	100 482
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Medical	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	225 501	244 425	264 223
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Pension	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	644 307	697 140	753 659
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Social Contributions, Unemployment Insurance	Function_Sport and Recreation_Core Function_Recreational Facilities	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	DC3_Holiday Resorts	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	38 375	39 359	42 546
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	Sub-local LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition	DC3_Roads Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water Reseal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-1 807 258	-1 585 919	-2 385 745
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition	DC3_Roads Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water Reseal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 653 750
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff_Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition	DC3_Roads Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water Reseal	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Equitable Share	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipality_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 900 000	1 995 000	2 094 750

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IDP MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	OWN PROJECT	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL IDENTIFIER - LOCAL IDENTIFIER	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Basic Salary and Wages	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	8 500 000	9 925 000	9 371 250
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Housing Benefits and Incidental_Housing Benefits	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	350 000	378 000	356 500
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Long Service Award	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	320 000	336 000	352 500
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Service Related Benefits_Overtime Structured	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	160 000	188 000	175 400
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Travel or Motor Vehicle Benefits, Overtime Structured	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	1 500 000	1 575 000	1 563 750
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Group Life Insurance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	360 000	399 000	418 500
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Medical Contributions_Medical	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	600 000	630 000	661 500
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Unemployment Insurance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	2 800 000	2 940 000	3 087 000
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Employee Related Cost_Municipal Staff Salaries, Wages and Allowances, Allowances_Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	160 000	169 000	168 450
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	15 000	15 750	16 538
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost_Municipal Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	31 500	33 075
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS		Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	DC3_Roads Support	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Regional Identifier_Local Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities_DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	80 000	84 000	88 200

VOTE	SUB VOTE	IPD MAIN GOAL	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION SEGMENT	PROJECT SEGMENT - TYPICAL WORKSTREAM	FUNDING SEGMENT	COSTING SEGMENT	REGIONAL INDICATOR SEGMENT	2017/2018 MTRF (R)	2018/2019 MTRF (R)	2019/2020 MTRF (R)
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Scrap, Waste & Other Goods, Scrap	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	500	525	551
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_InVENTORY Consumed, Materials and Supplies	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	9 000	9 450	9 923
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Printing, Publications and Books	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	3 000	3 150	3 305
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Municipal Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	102 000	107 100	112 455
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Skills Development Fund Levy	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	30 000	31 500	33 075
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	10 000	10 500	11 025
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Accommodation	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	5 000	5 250	5 513
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Travel and Subsistence, Domestic, Daily Allowance	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	4 000	4 200	4 410
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Licences, Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	13 000	13 650	14 333
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Contracted Services, Contractors, Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	70 000	73 500	77 175
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Expenditure_Operational Cost, Freight Services	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	50 000	52 500	55 125
#	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROADS	Revenue, Exchange Revenue, Rental from Fixed Assets, Non-market Related, Property and Equipment, Ad-hoc rentals, Machinery and Equipment	Function_Road Transport_Core Function_Roads	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Fund_Operational_Revenue_General Revenue_Agency Services	Default	Regional_Identifier_Local Government by Province_Western Cape_District Municipalities, DC03 Overberg_Whole of the District	-10 000	-10 500	-11 025

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 - 2019/2020
CAPITAL
(DRAFT)

Municipal Sub-vote	Description	ASSET CLASSIFICATION	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
			2017/2018 (R)	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)
Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	6 000	0
Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
Committee, Records & Councillor Support	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	12 000	0
Council	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	200 000	200 000
Emergency Services	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	800 000	1 800 000	0
Emergency Services	Vehicle	Fire Fighting	0	0	1 400 000
Emergency Services	Buildings	Fire Station	15 000	0	0
Environment Management	Computer equipment	GIS Computer	0	10 000	6 000
Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	13 000	34 000	12 000
Environment Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
Executive	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5 000	6 000	6 000
Executive	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	12 000	230 000	12 000
Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	10 000	12 000	12 000
Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	7 500	6 000	6 000
Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 000	0	0
Financial Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 000	0	0
Financial Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	5 000	0
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	1 000	0	0
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor screen	800	0	0
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	White board	0	1 500	0
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	0	12 000	12 000
Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	6 000	6 000
Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	15 000	6 000	6 000
IDP & Communication	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	12 000	12 000
IDP & Communication	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	11 000	0	0
Municipal Health	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	6 000	6 000	0
Municipal Health	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	36 000	12 000	12 000
Municipal Health	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	30 000	0	0
Municipal Health	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	0	181 900	0
Performance & Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	0	24 000	24 000
Performance & Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	12 000	12 000
Resorts	Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	45 000	15 000	15 000
Resorts	Electricity Appliances	Furniture and other office equipment	50 000	0	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Sewerage Plant	0	130 000	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Ablution facilities	45 000	0	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Mobile Toilets	15 000	50 000	0
Resorts	Camping Site	Upgrade Buildings	30 000	0	0
Resorts	Waternetwork	Upgrade	0	0	200 000
Resorts	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	0	90 000	0
Resorts	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	20 000	0	0
Supply Chain Mangement	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	9 000	12 000	12 000
Supply Chain Mangement	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	1 500	6 000	6 000
Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	30 000	0
Supply Chain Mangement	Buildings	Safety Gate	0	8 000	0
Support Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	10 000	15 000	12 000
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5 000	20 000	6 000
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	0	10 000	0
Support Services	Buildings	Smoke Detectors	0	50 000	0
Support Services	Buildings	Aircons	0	25 000	0
Support Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	2 500	0	0
Total Capital			1 220 800	3 091 400	2 013 000

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 - 2019/2020
CASH
(DRAFT)

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus(-)/Deficit	6 922 077	2 731 072	4 352 949
Less: Non-cash Items			
Depr&Amor:Amortisation-Intangible Assets	343 710	343 710	343 710
Depr:Buildings - All Or Excl NERSA	344 583	344 583	344 583
Depr:Computer Equipment - All Or Excl NERSA	344 584	344 584	344 584
Depr:Furniture&Off Equip-All Excl NERSA	344 587	344 587	344 587
Depr:Infrastructure - Roads Pave Bridges&Storm Wat	343 525	343 525	343 525
Depr:Infrastructure - Waste Management	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr:Investment Property	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr:Landfill Sites	344 595	344 595	344 595
Depr:Machinery&Equipment-All Or Excl NERSA	348 659	348 659	348 659
IntDivsRent:Land;Interst Cost Noncur Prvision	2 263 409	2 501 067	2 501 067
Staff:Medical:Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 463 438	2 525 388
Staff:Medical:Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff:Long Service Award	400 756	418 506	437 144
Staff:Medical:Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 500
Staff:Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 675
SnrMan:Leave Pay	0	0	0
Sub-total	-4 700 823	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Less: Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	600 000	0	0
Sub-total	-5 300 823	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property	420 800	0	0
Sub-total	-5 721 623	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	-5 721 623	-9 218 736	-7 690 572
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	176 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	683 500	683 500	683 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 800	3 091 400	2 013 000
Cash Surplus(-)/Deficit	-496 120	-2 105 588	-1 745 567

OVERBERG

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
2017/2018 - 2019/2020
SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
(DRAFT)**

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	No Service
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	No Service
Water Service:	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions):	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service:	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings?	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations?	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service:	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average?	No Service
Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service
Road Infrastructure Services:	

DESCRIPTION SERVICE LEVEL STANDARD	STANDARD
Solid Waste Removal:	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	No Service
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	No Service
Property valuations:	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	No Service
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No Service
Financial Management:	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time?	Decrease/Minimal
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration:	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1 day
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	2%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	2 hours
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services:	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	No Service
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No Service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No Service
Economic development:	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	PACA process
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	N/A
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication:	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

Overberg
Distriksmunisipaliteit
District Municipality
Umasipala Wesithili

2017/18 – 2019/2020
Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Council
27 March 2017
presented by
Johan Tesselaar



Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	11
Income and Expenditure	16
Capital	32
Cash	36
Tariffs	40
Salaries, wages & allowances	42
Sustainability	45
Conclusion	51

Introduction.....



3

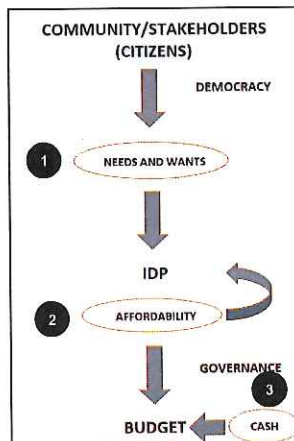
MTREF– Documents

- ▶ MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 – Item (compulsory) (Item A58)
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Report
 - Appendix A Capital Budget
 - Appendix B Tariffs
 - Appendix C Main- & Sub-Tables
 - Appendix D Finance- & Budget Related Policies
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Budget Inputs & Assumptions (Excluding Roads & Provisions)
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Income & Expenditure
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Cash
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Capital
- ▶ Draft MTREF 2017/2018 – 2019/2020: Service Level Standard

Introduction

4

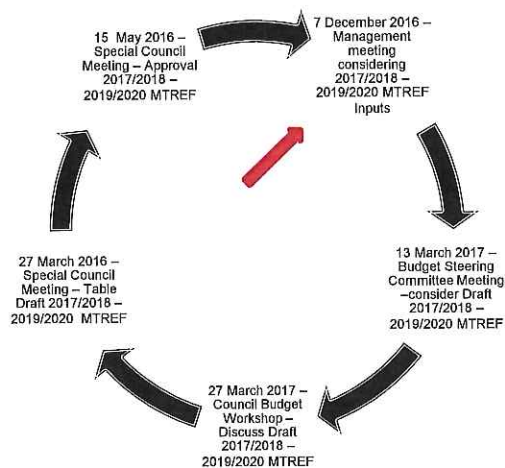
MTREF– Key Focus



Introduction

5

MTREF – Process



Introduction

6

MTREF – Timeframes

- ▶ 7 December 2016 – Management meeting considering 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF Inputs
- ▶ 13 March 2017 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting – consider Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- ▶ 27 March 2017 – Council Budget Workshop – Discuss Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- ▶ 27 March 2016 – Special Council Meeting – Table Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF
- ▶ 28 March 2017 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF on website
- ▶ 2 April 2017 – Advertise Draft 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- ▶ 30 April 2017 – Final date or public/other comments
- ▶ 15 May 2016 – Special Council Meeting – Approval 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 MTREF

MTREF – Budget assumptions & targets

- ▶ Budget Targets
 - Deficit not exceeding R 8 000 000 (2017/2018) & R 5 000 000 (2018/2019 & 2019/2020)
 - Minimum Cash Increase R 250 000 (2017/2018) & R 1 500 000 (2018/2019 & 2019/2020)
 - Minimum Capital spending R 500 000 (2017/2018), R 4 500 000 (2018/2019) & R 3 000 000 (2019/2020)
- ▶ Performance Budget – deficit
- ▶ Budget must be cash-backed
- ▶ Profit on sale of property – capital projects (capital expenditure)
- ▶ No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual obligation
- ▶ Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed
- ▶ DoRA increase – base increase RSC Replacement Grant 2017/2018 (11%) & 2018/2019 (23%)
- ▶ Other Income to increase with CPIX – 6.4%
- ▶ Salaries to increase with 7.4% (2017/2018) (excluding provision for notch increase)
- ▶ Councillor allowances to increase with 4%
- ▶ No budget for Provision for Bad Debt
- ▶ Only consider borrowing in 2018/2019 or 2019/2020 (not included as part of MTREF)

MTREF – Items not addressed due to budget constraints

- ▶ Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- ▶ Additional staff
- ▶ Office space
- ▶ Health and Safety
- ▶ Office security
- ▶ Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- ▶ Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- ▶ Asset maintenance
- ▶ Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- ▶ Limited training & development

MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)
Cash Inflow	272	496	2 105	1 745
Total Capital Expenditure	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
Community Wealth/Equity	4 364	(2 558)	(5 289)	(9 641)

Legal Framework.....



11

MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- ▶ Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- ▶ Section 16(1) “The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year”
- ▶ Section 16(2) “In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year”
- ▶ Section 24(1) “The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget”

Legal Framework

12

MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- ▶ Section 4 “The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor....”
- ▶ Section 9 “The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information...”

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
-  (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

Income and Expenditure.....



Income and Expenditure

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014 /2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
Total Operating Expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
(Deficit)	(1 753)	(1 794)	1 113	(573)	(6 922)	(2 731)	(4 352)

Income & Expenditure

17

Total Income

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/ 2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/ 2016 Actual (R 000)	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	20 448	20 843	33 644	33 905	30 491	31 463	33 288
Government Grant and Subsidies	102 003	108 148	130 327	128 725	141 906	158 275	161 836
Total Revenue	122 451	128 991	163 971	162 630	172 397	189 738	195 124
% Government Grant and Subsidies	83.3	83.8	79.5	79.2	82.3	83.4	82.9

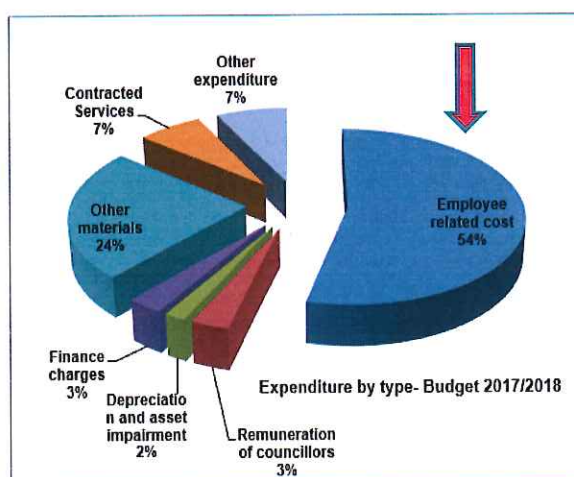
Income & Expenditure

18

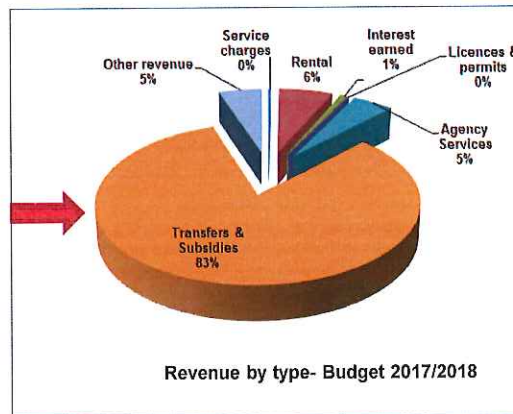
Total Expenditure

Description	2013/ 2014 Actual R 000	2014/ 2015 Actual R 000	2015/ 2016 Actual R 000	2016/ 2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/ 2018 MTREF (R 000)	2018/ 2019 MTREF (R 000)	2019/ 2020 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	62 606	70 008	77 188	92 893	96 731	102 012	108 840
Total expenditure	124 204	130 786	162 859	163 203	179 319	192 469	199 476
% of Employee related costs	50.4	53.5	47.4	56.9	53.9	53	54.6

Expenditure by type 2017/2018



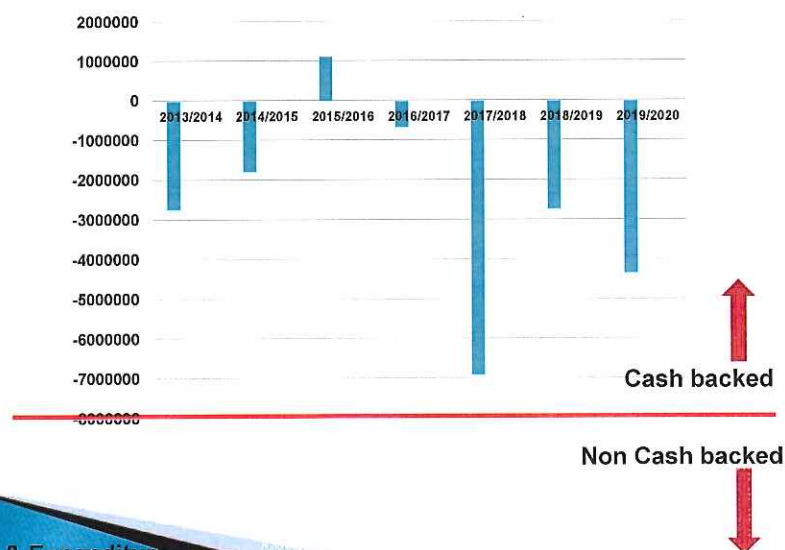
Revenue by type 2017/2018



Income & Expenditure

21

Surplus/Deficit



Income & Expenditure

22

Funding needed in terms of Constitutional Mandate (Optimal)

Financial Year	Shortfall (R000)
2016/2017	66 739
2017/2018	73 864
2018/2019	80 226

Annual Growth of RSC Replacement Grant

	RSC Levy Replacement Grant Annual Growth Rate				
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Total/Overall Growth Rate	5.3%	5.3%	5.5%	4.6%	5.3%
C1 	3.2%	3.0%	3.2%	2.6%	3.0%
C2	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	7.4%	8.5%

Proposal to National Treasury

WC Affected Municipalities	Gains and Losses			Scenario 1 Gains/Losses
	Baseline	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	
Overberg	2 115	13 212	17 136	11 097
Central Karoo	374	7 274	7 968	6 900
Cape Winelands	12 471	6 378	4 320	-6 093

Scenario 1

- Increase ODM by 11% and 23% respectively over 2 years
- Increase CKD 36% and 56% respectively over 2 years
- CWDM increase lowered to 2% and 1 % respectively
- 3rd year all C2 increase stabilised at 6%

Income & Expenditure

Source: Province of the Western Cape

25

Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) 2017: Equitable Share Income versus Salary Increase

	2016/2017	2017/2018	Increase	Percentage	2018/2019	Increase	Percentage	2019/2020	Increase	Percentage
RSC Replacement DoRA 2017	36 785 000	40 743 000	3 978 000	10.82%	49 977 000	9 234 000	22.66%	51 446 000	1 469 000	2.94%
Formula	15 398 000	16 543 000	1 145 000	7.44%	17 804 000	1 261 000	7.62%	18 597 000	793 000	4.45%
Sub-total Grant Income	52 163 000	57 286 000	5 123 000	9.82%	67 781 000	10 495 000	18.32%	70 043 000	2 262 000	3.34%
Salaries (excluding Roads & Council)										
Increase	52 732 427	58 055 890	5 323 463	10.10%	62 753 759	4 697 869	8.09%	67 774 165	5 020 406	8.00%
Surplus/(-Deficit)	-569 427	-769 890			5 027 241			2 268 836		

Estimated additional cost due to
TASK (notch increase = R 790
000 (2017/2018)
TASK Shared Services R 350 000

Income & Expenditure

26

Fire Fighting Shared Service

Municipality	2016/2017 R000	2017/2018 R000	2018/2019 R000	2019/2020 R000
TWK	1 200	1 750	2 000	2 000 + CPIX
Swellendam	-	750	1 000	1 250
CAM	-	750	1 000	1 250

Income & Expenditure

27

Health Additional Income

- ▶ Private Sector = Tariffs
- ▶ Municipalities:
 - Population = 258 000
 - Proposed tariff = R5 per population
 - Proposed income = R 1 290 000

To be discussed/negotiated
via DCF process (not part of
MTREF)

Income & Expenditure

28

Uilenkraalsmond Resort – Additional Income

- ▶ Semi-permanent plots (3) – R 100 800
- ▶ Semi-permanent green (10) – R 96 000
- ▶ Rental Labour Houses (4) – R 180 000
- ▶ Rental Chalets (4) – R 96 000
- ▶ Camping Site green (5) – R 22 500
- ▶ Rental Parking – R 45 000

To be discussed with
Stakeholders (Not part of
MTREF)

Reality – Roads Function (Dependency on Agency Fees)

Financial Year	Amount	Comment
2014/2015	R 4 799 996	2014/2015 Adjustment Budget
2015/2016	R 6 591 829	2015/2016 Adjustment Budget
2016/2017	R 8 259 643	2016/2017 (Provincial allocation)
2017/2018	R 8 306 672	2017/2018 Draft MTREF
2018/2019	R 8 722 006	2018/2019 Draft MTREF
2019/2020	R 9 158 106	2019/2020 Draft MTREF

EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2017/2018 (DEBIT VOTES)

MUNICIPAL VOTE	MUNICIPAL SUB-VOTE	EXPENDITURE	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	6 539 766	3.66
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1 916 336	1.07
	EXECUTIVE	1 612 131	0.94
	IDP & COMMUNICATION	1 713 311	0.96
	INTERNAL AUDIT	1 157 208	0.65
	PERFORMANCE & RISK	1 515 352	0.85
CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCIL SUPPORT	3 678 630	2.05
	CORPORATE SUPPORT	1 692 235	0.94
	EXECUTIVE	615 388	0.34
	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 941 669	1.08
	ICT	1 726 473	0.96
FINANCIAL SERVICES	EXECUTIVE	615 388	0.34
	EXPENDITURE	2 101 967	1.17
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	13 538 200	7.55
	FINANCIAL SUPPORT	127 336	0.07
	REVENUE	1 181 645	0.66
	SCM	1 837 164	1.02
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EMERGENCY SERVICES	23 687 754	13.21
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	2 887 789	1.61
	EXECUTIVE	1 036 677	0.58
	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & LED	12 847 484	7.22
	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	13 105 278	7.31
	ROADS	79 053 393	44.09
	SOLID WASTE	3 192 113	1.78
		179 319 526	100.00

Income & Expenditure

31

Capital.....



32

MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited Outcome 2013/2014 R 000	Audited Outcome 2014/2015 R 000	Audited Outcome 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment Budget 2016/2017 R 000	MTREF Budget 2017/2018 R 000	MTREF Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF Budget 2019/2020 R 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013
Funding:							
Borrowing & Leasing	0	0	0	5 621	0	0	0
Internally generated funds & Grants	2 635	1 744	3 576	3 840	1 220	3 091	2 013
Total Capital Funding	2 635	1 744	3 576	9 461	1 220	3 091	2 013

Capital

33

MTREF – Capital Expenditure forecast

Description	2017/2018 R 000	2018/2019 R 000	2019/2020 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	3 091	2 013
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	420	0	0
Grant- & other funding	800		
Total	1 220	3 091	2 013

Capital

34

Revenue from selling ODM properties ("Capital Replacement Reserve")

Description	2017/2018 (R)	2016/2017 (R)	2015/2016 (R)	2014/2015 (R)
Balance	8 311 424	151 483	208 884	804 930
Plus: Selling Buffelsjachtbaai Portion 1 (cash receipt)		3 630 000		
Plus: Selling Salmonsdam Property (awaiting budget Nature Conservation)		2 980 000		
Plus: Selling TVWK Properties (advertisement)		1 788 800		
Plus: Selling Other Properties (advertisement)		651 800		
Plus: Selling Buffelsjachtbaai Portion 2 (objection)	1 640 000			
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2014/2015				598 045
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2015/2016			57 302	
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017		3 840 086		
Less: Cash-backed Capital expenditure 2016/2017	420 800			
Balance ("Capital Replacement Reserve")	8 739 824	8 311 424	151 483	208 884

Capital

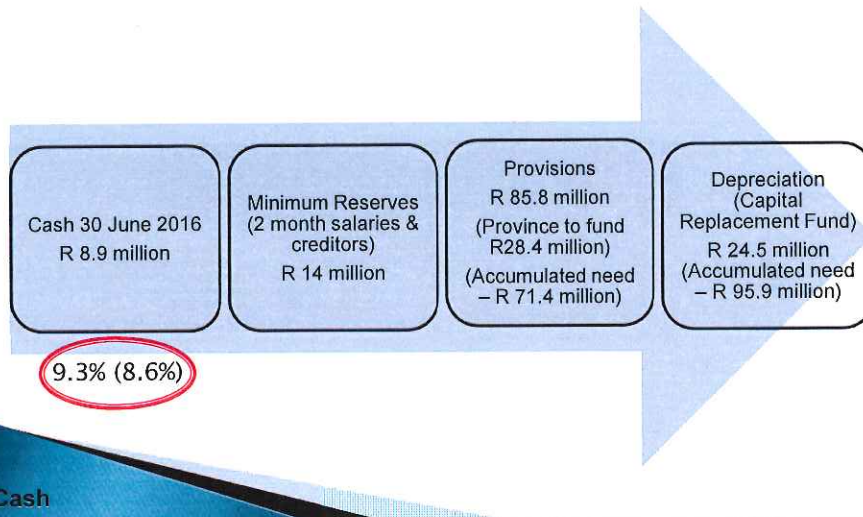
35

Cash.....



36

Reality – Cash reserves needed



37

Cash flow scenario

DESCRIPTION	MTREF 2017/2018 (R)	MTREF 2018/2019 (R)	MTREF 2019/2020 (R)
Income & Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	6 922 077	2 731 072	4 382 949
Less: Non-cash items			
Depr&Amor: Amortisation-Intangible Assets	343 710	343 710	343 710
Depr: Buildings - All Or Excl NERSA	344 583	344 583	344 583
Depr: Computer Equipment - All Or Excl NERSA	344 584	344 584	344 584
Depr: Furniture&Off Equip- All Excl NERSA	344 587	344 587	344 587
Depr: Infrastructure - Roads Pavé Bridges&Storm Wall	343 525	343 525	343 525
Depr: Infrastructure - Waste Management	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr: Investment Property	343 526	343 526	343 526
Depr: Landfill Sites	344 595	344 595	344 595
Depr: Machinery&Equipment-All Or Excl NERSA	348 659	348 659	348 659
Int&Div: Rent Land Interest Cost (Non-cash Provision)	2 283 400	2 591 037	2 591 067
Staff Medical Current Service Cost	2 404 438	2 403 438	2 625 389
Staff Medical Interest Cost	2 748 452	2 748 452	2 748 452
Staff Long Service Award	400 768	418 506	437 144
Staff Medical Actuarial Gains and Losses	200 000	210 000	220 000
Staff Leave Pay	504 550	507 050	509 875
Staff Man Leave Pay	0	0	0
Sub-total	-4 700 823	-8 218 738	-7 690 872
Less: Cash Receipts not in Income & Expenditure (VAT)	600 000	0	0
Sub-total	-8 300 823	-8 218 738	-7 690 872
Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from proceeds of selling property	420 800	0	0
Sub-total	-8 721 623	-8 218 738	-7 690 872
Plus: Proceeds on selling of property	-8 721 623	-8 218 738	-7 690 872
Plus: Items not included in Income & Expenditure			
Redemption External Borrowing	170 203	193 248	103 505
Redemption Financial Leases	700 000	700 000	700 000
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	693 500	693 500	693 500
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	2 245 000	2 245 000	2 245 000
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	200 000	200 000	200 000
Capital Expenditure	1 220 800	3 091 400	2 613 000
Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	-498 120	-2 105 888	-1 745 567

Cash

38

AREAS OF CONCERN

- ▶ The limited staff and equipment for the rendering of core functions. Especially the fire services and municipal health functions are under heavy pressure to deliver core functions at an acceptable level. Not only are they under staffed by about 50%, the equipment and vehicles of the fire brigade is old and outdated and are not in a satisfactory condition;
- ▶ The provision for repairs and maintenance is way below the norm. This may have a serious impact on the useful life of municipal assets. Unfortunately there is no possibility of additional provision at this stage;
- ▶ The IT equipment of the municipality is old and outdated and will have to be upgraded in the near future – limited upgrades per current MTREF;
- ▶ The EPWP allocation to municipalities has only been promulgated to the 2017/18 financial year. It is uncertain if this means that it will be discontinued or if there will be further allocations. This will have a huge negative impact on the municipality, especially on the fire brigade services as several EPWP recruits are used for this service. This will also have a negative impact on the resorts.
- ▶ No cash backed provisions
- ▶ No capital replacement fund (cash backed depreciation) available

Cash

39

Tariffs.....



40

Tariff setting (propose increase of 6.4%) (MFMA circular 86 dated 8 March 2017)

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Tariffs

41

Salaries, wages & allowances.....



42

Salaries & wages increase (Circular 85 dated 9 December 2016)

4.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

The previous years were:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent

Salary increase budgeted versus proposed

Description	2017/18 %	2018/19	2019/2020
Circular 85	7.1%	New Agreement	New Agreement
Circular 86	7.4%	New Agreement	New Agreement
Budget	8.65% 7.4% (Section 56 + 57)	8.2% 6.7% (Section 56 + 57)	8.1% 6.6% (Section 56 + 57)

Sustainability.....



45

Projects

- District Funding Research Initiative (finalized)
- Long Term Financial Plan ✓
- Organisational Review
- Survival Plan ✓
- Interaction National Treasury ✓
- MFMA Plan
- ICT Roll out
- Application refund/fund Audit Fees
- Comfort Report
- Monthly Costing Projects (Finance Portfolio Committee)

Sustainability

46

Long Term Financial Plan

- Key perspectives related to demography of Overberg District Municipality
- Local economy
- Household Infrastructure Service Delivery
- Financial Assessment
- Initiatives for Financial Viable
- Findings
- Short-, medium & long term plan

Survival Plan

Description	Target date 2014/2015	Target date 2015/2016	Target date 2016/2017	Target date 2017/2018
Selling top structure of semi-permanent tenants for outstanding debt. 1	April 2014	Legal challenges – June 2015	Legal challenges resolved – 31 July 2016	Legal process in place – future ongoing
Equitable share submission in conjunction with SALC 2 PT (Submission to include detail needs analyses) 2	June 2014	Costing Model – December 2015	District Funding Research Initiative (DFRI) – July 2016	District Funding Research Initiative (DFRI) – completed
Assess contracts of tenants not settling outstanding debt 3	July 2014	Interim contracts to be submitted to next Portfolio Committee/MFMA March 2015	Contracts finalised – contracts non-payment to be terminated – June 2016	Legal process in place – future ongoing
Utilise Twinning agreement with Tongling City (China) to establish PPP(s). 4	September 2014	No engagement Tongling – recommend find new Twinning Partner	New Sister Agreement with Gaungfeng District – visit to China for investment purposes	Municipality to utilised Sister Agreement with Gaungfeng District – visit to China for investment purposes
Selling ODM property to fund capital expenditure 5	December 2014	Objections & Legal challenges – selling in process	Property Buffeljachtsbaai sold Objections & Legal Challenges prohibit other sales	Ongoing

Survival Plan continue

Description	Target date 2014/2015	Target date 2015/2016	Target date 2016/2017	Target date 2017/2018
Establish at least one PPP and/or SLA per year 6	June 2015	June 2015	Potential Dennehof via Westgro – 31 December 2016	Dennehof (Resort) & Karwyderskraal (crematorium) identified as possible SLA/PPP
Establish relationship with chambers of commerce to assist with funding of economic development 7	September 2015	September 2015	Ongoing	Ongoing
Finalise ownership of Uilenkraalsmond and sell plots – funds to be utilised as cash-backing reserves. Levy property rates to fund operating expenditure 8	December 2015	December 2015	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2017	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2018
Negotiate the approval of raising a tax on property valuation as per B municipalities valuation roll 9	June 2016	Costing Model – December 2015	District Funding Research Initiative (DFRI) – July 2016	Request forwarded to NT on behalf of Western Cape District Municipalities
Investigating in conjunction with B municipalities for the delivering of regional water and sewerage 10	December 2016	December 2016	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2017	Legal- & ownership challenges – June 2018

Sustainability

49

Interaction National Treasury

- Equitable Share (DoRA) cut 2015/2016 R 3.8 million
- Meeting NT 20 November 2016
- Equitable Share (DoRA) cut 2016/2017 R 1.3 million
- Objection and request to reconsideration

2017/2018 Equitable Share
Base increase = 2015/2016 &
2016/2017 cuts

Sustainability

50

Conclusion.....



51

Vote of thanks

- ▶ Mayor and Mayoral committee
- ▶ Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- ▶ Municipal Manager
- ▶ Management Team & staff

Conclusion

52

OVERBERG



DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WESITHILI

Privatebag X22 Private Bag
Bredaerdorp
7280

Tel : 026 425 1157
Direct : 026 050 0941
Fax : 086 808 4692
Cell : 084 673 7887
Email : jteselaar@odm.org.za

JOHAN TESSELAAR

DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT
SERVICES / CFO

Conclusion

53